Page 1

THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

- - -

CARMEN RILEY, :
Administrator of the :

Estate of Ty'rique : Riley, et al :

Riley, et al : CIVIL ACTION NO. : 4:20-CV-00325

vs. :

:

BRIAN CLARK, Warden of
Dauphin County Prison,
et al

- - -

Zoom deposition of WARDEN GREGORY BRIGGS, taken pursuant to notice, beginning at 10:04 A.M., on Tuesday, April 19, 2022, before Nicholas DiPiero, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public.

- - -

DIPIERO COURT REPORTING
Registered Professional Reporters
1175 Marlkress Road, Unit 2460
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
(215) 735-8101
dipieroreporting@aol.com

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Daga 2	Z (Pages Z to 5)
Page 2 1 APPEARANCES:	Page 4
2 MINCEY FITZPATRICK ROSS, LLC 3 BY: RILEY H. ROSS, III, ESQUIRE	1 (It is stipulated and agreed by and 2 among counsel that sealing, certification and filing 3 are waived, and that all objections, except as to the
One Liberty Place 4 1650 Market Street Suite 3600	4 form of the questions, are reserved until the time of
5 Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215)550-1995 6 Riley@minceyfitzross.com	5 trial.) 6
Counsel for the Plaintiffs	7 GREG BRIGGS, having been duly
8 LAVERY LAW BY: FRANK J. LAVERY, JR., ESQUIRE 9 225 Market Street	8 sworn, was examined and testified as
P.O. Box 1245 10 Harrisburg, PA 17108	9 follows: 10
(717) 233-6633 11 Flavery@laverylaw.com Counsel for Defendant,	11 MR. LAVERY: The witness will read
12 Lt. Greg Mendenhall	12 and sign the transcript, both witnesses.
MARSHALL DENNEHEY 14 BY: JOHN R. NINOSKY, ESQUIRE DONALD CAMPET FEROLUPE	13 BY MR. ROSS: 14 Q. Mr. Briggs, can you again just state your
DONALD CARMELITE, ESQUIRE 15 100 Corporate Drive, Suite 201 Camp Hill, PA 17011	15 name and your title for record, please.
16 (717) 651-3529 Jimosky@mdwcg.com 17 Dlcarmelite@mdwdg.com	16 A. Gregory Briggs. Warden at Dauphin County 17 Prison.
Counsel for Defendant, Prime Care	18 Q. And how long have you been the Warden at
19 MacMAIN, CONNELL & LEINHAUSER 20 BY: MATTHEW S. POLAHA, ESOUIRE	19 Dauphin County Prison? 20 A. I came in October 2018 as the Associate
 BY: MATTHEW S. POLAHA, ESQUIRE 433 West Market Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19382 	20 A. I came in October 2018 as the Associate 21 Warden and then title changed in 2019 to Warden.
(484) 463-1014 22 Mpolaha@macmainlaw.com Combined Supervision Combined S	22 Q. Do you remember what month in 2019 you became
Counsel for Susquehanna Defendants 23 24	23 a Warden? 24 A. I don't know. I'm sorry.
25	25 Q. Have you ever been deposed before?
Page 3	Page 5
1 INDEX OF WITNESS 2 NAME PAGE	1 A. Yes.
3	2 Q. I'm going to go over just a few rules about 3 the deposition just even though you've been deposed
WARDEN GREGORY BRIGGS 4	4 before, I want to go over those just to make sure
BY MR. ROSS: 4, 65	5 we're on the same page.6 So this is a question and answer
BY MR. POLAHA: 64	7 session. The Rules of Civil Procedure allow the
6 7	8 parties to conduct what's called discovery which is
8 9	 9 basically just gathering information from each side. 10 And to that end one of the ways that we gather that
INDEX OF EXHIBITS	11 information is through a deposition which is what
11 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE	we're doing today.So I will be asking you questions
DCP 1 POLICIES & PROCEDURES 17	14 and you will answer those questions to the best of
13 14	your ability as a what's called 30(b)(6) witness which is essentially a designee representing the Dauphin
15	17 County and Dauphin County Prison.
16 17	The point of my questions is really
18 19	 just to gather information. It's not a guessing or got you game or anything like that. I'm really just trying
20	21 to gather information. So in answering that I just
21 22	22 want as best as you can answer.23 If at some point you don't
23 24	24 understand my question or it's confusing just let me
25	25 know and I'll do my best to restate it in a way that

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Page 6 Page 8 you could understand it. Is that okay? Q. Have you consumed any alcohol in the past 24 1 2 2 Okay. hours? 3 3 Q. And because this is a deposition that's being A. No. 4 recorded by the court reporter, the stenographer, they 4 Q. Have you taken any types of medication are taking down everything that we're saying. And so 5 prescribed or over the counter in the past 24 hours? in order to do that that means we have to actually 6 A. speak words. So just like you answered my question 7 Q. Is there any reason that you're not prepared verbally I'm going to ask you to make sure that you 8 to go forward with the deposition at this time? answer or say all your answers in verbal format 9 Nope. Ready to go. 1.0 instead of shaking or nodding your head, okay? 1.0 O. Have you reviewed any documents in 11 Yes, sir. 11 preparation for the deposition today? 12 **Q**. Again, because the court reporter is taking 12 **A.** Yes. 13 down everything we say it's great if at the end of all 13 Q. What have you reviewed? this we can have a record that's clean that looks like 14 A. Policies and procedures. 15 question, answer, question, answer. 15 **O**. Do you remember which policies and procedures 16 So to that end I will ask you to let 16 vou reviewed? 17 me complete my question even if you know exactly what 17 A. As it relates to the Judicial Center and the I'm going to ask you. Let me complete my question 18 medical services provided. 19 before you answer it. Okay? 19 I'm going to show you some documents. It's 20 Okay. 20 likely that what I show you are the things that you 21 Q. And I will do my best to let you fully answer reviewed. But when we're said and done I'm going to 22 my question before I begin with a new question. If at 22 also ask you if there are any other documents that you some point though you feel like I've cut you off or 23 reviewed that I did not show you, so please keep that you did not get to complete your answer just let me 24 in mind, okay? know and I'll give you a chance to do that, okay. 25 A. Okay. Page 7 Page 9 Sounds good. 1 A. 1 O. Do you understand that you are here as a 2 On that same note, if at some point later you 2 30(b)(6) witness? Q. want to amend your answer or chance your answer or do 3 A. Yes. anything regarding a prior question or topic that 4 Q. And what is your understanding of you serving we've discussed just let me know and we'll go back to 5 as a 30(b)(6) witness? that issue to address whatever it is we need to 6 It's more of an expert testimony on the A. 7 address, okay? 7 policies and procedures as it relates. 8 8 Do you understand that you're speaking on A. Okay. 9 9 behalf of Dauphin County and Dauphin County Prison in O. If you need to take a break at any time, if you need to use the restroom, if you need to talk to your capacity as a 30(b)(6) witness? 10 your attorney for any reason we can take a break. 11 Α. Just let me know when you would like to take a break If at any time you want to give me an answer 12 12 Q. and we can do that. The only thing I ask is that if 13 that is based on something other than your role as a 30(b)(6) witness please let me know that, okay? I've asked you a question that you answer that 14 15 question before we take that break, okay? 15 16 **A.** 16 Q. For instance, if you were talking about a Okay. 17 Do you understand all of these rules that 17 policy and then you want to tell me about your Q. 18 I've just gone over? experience with that policy as it relates to this 18 19 **A.** 19 lawsuit or some other factual thing that you observed Yes. 20 **Q**. Do you have any questions about those rules? 20 and you want to tell me that just as in your capacity 21 A. Nope. 21 as Greg Briggs just let me know that you're no longer 22 Have you taken any medication in the past 24 22 testifying on behalf of Dauphin County or Dauphin Q. hours that would interfere with your ability to 23 County Prison, okay? 23 24 proceed today? 24 **A.** Okay.

25 **Q**.

But if you do not tell me that I'm going to

25 A.

No.

1 O. 2

3

4 Q.

5 A.

6 Q.

7

8

9

10

11

12 A.

13

15

16

17

18

19 A.

23

25

20 **Q**.

21 A.

22 **Q**.

24 Q.

A.

graduate?

A.

A.

O.

County Prison, correct?

Correct.

work backwards.

(Pages 10 to 13)

And in 2019 you became the Warden of Dauphin

And that is your current title today?

Did you hold any positions within the

Tell me what positions you held, we can

either go from the beginning up until October 2018 or

Franklin County Jail. I worked my way up from

then a shift manager. Then in 2011 I moved to

serve in any capacity as a law enforcement officer?

And do you hold a college degree?

What is your degree in?

correctional officer to Correctional Lieutenant and

Somerset County Jail as the Warden from 2011 to 2018.

Before being at Franklin County Jail did you

Where did you graduate and when did you

Okay. From 2006 through 2011 I worked at the

correctional system before October 2018?

Page 12

Page 13

Page 10

- assume through your answer that you are speaking as a
- representative of Dauphin County and Dauphin County
- Prison, okay?
- 4 A. Okav.
- 5 Q. Now, it's my understanding just for the
- 6 record -- did you take a look at the Notice of
- Deposition that was sent by me for this deposition?
- I didn't look at it specifically but with 8
- 9 counsel.
- 1.0 Q. Okay. The Notice of Deposition included
- 11 several categories that I want to discuss at today's
- 12 deposition. It's my understanding that you are going
- 13 to be able to speak to some specific categories but
- not all of the categories that were on that Notice of
- 15 Deposition. Is that your understanding?
- 16 Α. Yes.
- 17 So I'm going to just say these for the
- 18 records the ones that my understanding that you will
- be able to speak for. And that is, and again, I'm
- referring to the notice of deposition for the 30(b)(6)
- 21
- witness. But you would be able to speak to No. 1 22 which is the policies and procedures that govern the
- acceptance and denial of arrestees at the Dauphin 23
- 24 County Prison and booking center. Category No. 2, the
- policies and procedures that govern the monitoring and
 - - 1 A. Shippensburg University 2006.

Criminal justice.

- 2 Did you go to the Franklin County Jail to Q.
- 3 work after graduating from college?
- 4 A. Yes. I actually did my internship there to
 - 5 close out my degree and then stayed on.
 - 6 Q. Do you possess a post college degree?
 - 7 A. No.
 - 8 Do you possess any type of degree or Q.
 - 9 certification other than the degree in criminal
 - 10 justice?
 - 11 A.
 - 12 O. I want to start by talking about that first
 - 13 category, the policies and procedures that govern the
 - 14 acceptance and denial of arrestees at Dauphin County
 - 15 Prison and booking. I think that you, I think I heard
 - 16 you mention the Judicial Center. So can you tell me
 - 17 what is the, where is it that a person is taken to
 - 18 when they are first introduced into the Dauphin County
 - 19 Prison system if they were arrested?
 - 20 Okay. If they're arrested with new charges
 - 21 they would go to the Judicial Center. Anybody on a
 - 22 bench warrant would still be a direct commit to the
 - 23 **Dauphin County Prison.**
 - 24 Now, I used in my category I called it the
 - 25 booking center. Is that synonymous, is that the same

Page 11

- treatment of the mental health of Dauphin County
- Prison detainees and inmates. Category 4, the
- policies and procedures that govern the monitoring and
- 4 supervision of treatment rendered to Dauphin County
- Prison detainees and inmates by Prime Care employees.
- Category No. 5, the policies and 7
- procedures that govern the treatment of Dauphin County Prison detainees and inmates that need emergency care.
- And Category 6, the policies and procedures that
- govern the documentation of mental health and physical
- care rendered to Dauphin County Prison detainees and 11
- 12 inmates.
- 13 Do you agree that those are the
- 14 categories that you're prepared to testify about
- 15 today?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Before we get into those categories at this
- point I just want to get some information about you as 18
- the witness. You stated that your position in October
- 2018 was the Associate Warden of Dauphin County
- 21 Prison; is that correct?
- 22 **A.** Correct.
- Did you hold any other positions with Dauphin 23 **Q**.
- 24 County Prison prior to October 2018?
- 25 Α.

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Page 14	Page 16		
1 as the Judicial Center?	1 A. Yes.		
2 A. Yes.	2 Q. And you mentioned a contract. So this		
3 Q. And is the Judicial Center known by any other	3 relationship is governed by a contract between the two		
4 names?	4 Dauphin County Prison and Prime Care?		
5 A. No. That's all.	5 A. Yes.		
6 Q. So what happens when an individual is taken	6 Q. Do you know if that contract is I made an		
7 to, who's arrested and then taken to the Judicial	7 assumption and I shouldn't have. Is that contract		
8 Center?	8 between Prime Care and Dauphin County Prison or is it		
9 A. They come in the door. We wait until they	9 between Prime Care and Dauphin County?		
10 can be seen by a Judge for an arraignment. Once the	10 A. Dauphin County.		
11 bail is set either non-monetary and released or if	11 Q. Does that contract have a shelf life? Is it		
12 they're a commitment to the Dauphin County Prison and	12 contracted for a certain number of years?		
13 that may go up at that point to do the fingerprints,	13 A. Yes.		
14 et cetera in that process as well.	14 Q. How many years?		
15 Q. Is there an evaluation that's done by the	15 A. I'm not sure when it runs out on this one.		
16 arrestee upon reaching the Judicial Center?	16 Q. And does that contract provide for how Prime		
17 A. Yes.	17 Care will conduct evaluations of arrestees upon		
18 Q. Tell me about that. What type of evaluation	18 presentation to the Judicial Center?		
19 is done and who does it?	19 MR. LAVERY: If you know.		
20 A. Upon commitment medical does evaluations.	20 A. I'm not sure if that's spelled out in the		
21 Back at that time we would also have a pretrial	21 contract or not.		
22 assessment done and then a diversion specialist would	22 Q. Have you ever reviewed the contract?		
also see them as well and gather as much information	23 A. It's been a while, yes.		
24 as possible before the arraignment if it is done for	24 Q. In addition to Prime Care does the Dauphin		
25 the Judge.	25 County Prison itself have any employees that are		
Page 15	Page 17		
1 Q. Let's start with the medical does the	1 employed as medical workers in any capacity?		
2 evaluation. What type of evaluation is done by			
3 medical?			
1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			
3 medical?	3 MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. 	3 MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some 4 policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At the beginning of that you determine 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At the beginning of that you determine A. Clearance to incarcerate. 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1.		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At the beginning of that you determine A. Clearance to incarcerate. Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At the beginning of that you determine A. Clearance to incarcerate. Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County I. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At the beginning of that you determine A. Clearance to incarcerate. Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it.		
 3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine.		
 3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 14 Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the		
3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 14 Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a 15 Dauphin County Prison employee or something else?	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses.		
 3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 14 Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a 15 Dauphin County Prison employee or something else? 16 A. Prime Care. 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses. MR. LAVERY: That's fine.		
3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 14 Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a 15 Dauphin County Prison employee or something else? 16 A. Prime Care. 17 Q. Tell me about the relationship with Dauphin	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. LAVERY: That's fine.		
 3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 14 Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a 15 Dauphin County Prison employee or something else? 16 A. Prime Care. 17 Q. Tell me about the relationship with Dauphin 18 County Prison and Prime Care. Is Prime Care the prime 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine.		
 3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 14 Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a 15 Dauphin County Prison employee or something else? 16 A. Prime Care. 17 Q. Tell me about the relationship with Dauphin 18 County Prison and Prime Care. Is Prime Care the prime 19 medical provider for Dauphin County Prison? 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine. Warden Briggs, can you see that on your screen?		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At the beginning of that you determine A. Clearance to incarcerate. Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is this a nurse, a doctor, something else? A. Typically a nurse or M.A. Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a Dauphin County Prison employee or something else? A. Prime Care. Q. Tell me about the relationship with Dauphin County Prison and Prime Care. Is Prime Care the prime medical provider for Dauphin County Prison? A. Yes. 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine. AMR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine. AMR. ROSS: AMR.		
 medical? A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would need to determine if they were fit to stay. Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At the beginning of that you determine A. Clearance to incarcerate. Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is this a nurse, a doctor, something else? A. Typically a nurse or M.A. Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a Dauphin County Prison employee or something else? A. Prime Care. Q. Tell me about the relationship with Dauphin County Prison and Prime Care. Is Prime Care the prime medical provider for Dauphin County Prison? A. Yes. Q. How long has Prime Care been the medical 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine. AMR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. LAVERY: Just so you know, Riley,		
 3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 14 Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a 15 Dauphin County Prison employee or something else? 16 A. Prime Care. 17 Q. Tell me about the relationship with Dauphin 18 County Prison and Prime Care. Is Prime Care the prime 19 medical provider for Dauphin County Prison? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. How long has Prime Care been the medical 22 provider for Dauphin County Prison? 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. PY MR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. LAVERY: Just so you know, Riley, he has a copy in front of him as well.		
 3 medical? 4 A. We determine a clearance to incarcerate 5 evaluation. So any type of assessment that they would 6 need to determine if they were fit to stay. 7 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear what you said. At 8 the beginning of that you determine 9 A. Clearance to incarcerate. 10 Q. Clearance to incarcerate. Thank you. And when 11 you say it's done by medical what do you mean? Is 12 this a nurse, a doctor, something else? 13 A. Typically a nurse or M.A. 14 Q. And is that nurse or M.A. employed as a 15 Dauphin County Prison employee or something else? 16 A. Prime Care. 17 Q. Tell me about the relationship with Dauphin 18 County Prison and Prime Care. Is Prime Care the prime 19 medical provider for Dauphin County Prison? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. How long has Prime Care been the medical 	MR. ROSS: I'm going to show you some policies. I'm going to mark this just as, why don't call this Briggs 1 on that. I don't want to call it Briggs. MR. LAVERY: How about Dauphin County 1. It's a 30(b)(6). So why don't you just make it Dauphin County 1. MR. ROSS: Why don't we make it DCP 1. That way he doesn't have to write out Dauphin County each time we do it. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: And we'll just keep the number going, Frank, for across the witnesses. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine. AMR. ROSS: MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. LAVERY: That's fine. MR. LAVERY: Just so you know, Riley,		

1

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Page 18

- front of you as well feel free to refer to that. So
- 2 let me start by, and again, this is DCP 1. At the
- 3 bottom there is a notation that it says Dauphin DFS
- 4 290. Do you see that?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. That's what we call a bate stamp. That is
- 7 something that is actually placed on the documents by
- 8 the parties. It's not part of the original document.
- 9 And it's done so as a point of reference. So we can
- 10 refer to that like page numbers. So often times I'm
- 11 going to refer to that as the page number that we're
- 12 dealing with. So we're looking at DFS 290 and we have
- 13 about 30 pages in this exhibit but we're going to
- $1\,4\,\,$ cover different policies and I'll refer to them as
- 15 such.
- MR. LAVERY: I think, Riley, for the
- 17 record, I think this particular policy goes from DFS
 - 8 290 to DFS 298. I think signatures are right on the
- 19 bottom of that page.
- 20 Q. Great. So we're going to be looking at this
- 21 first policy which states at the top Dauphin County
- 22 Judicial Center Policies and Procedures. And we're
- 23 going to go through a couple of things on there.
- 2 4 So the question I have, Warden
- 25 Briggs, is that we're talking about you see on this

- Page 20
- A. Anybody with for example a probation, bench
- 2 warrant, out of county warrants at that time would
- 3 come straight to Dauphin County Prison as opposed to
- 4 the Judicial Center. So the distinction is if they
- 5 have a detainer plus new charges they would still have
- 6 to go to the Judicial Center first to get the new
- 7 charges squared away and then they would come up to
- 8 the Dauphin County Prison. But anybody with a
- 9 detainer only would come into the Dauphin County
- 10 Prison directly.
- 11 Q. And where is the Judicial Center located?
- 12 A. It's adjacent to the prison, a parking lot in
- 13 between.
- 14 Q. And for the direct admit would they not even
- 15 come into the Judicial Center, they would come in
- 16 Dauphin County Prison through some other route?
- 17 A. Correct. They would come straight to DCP.
- 18 Q. And then how about for someone who for
- 19 instance is being transferred to Dauphin County
- 20 Prison, let's say that they're doing time and it's at
- 21 a different facility but they come down to Dauphin
- 22 County Prison because of charges or I should say two
- 23 things. One, because they come down for new charges to
- 24 Dauphin County Prison. Do they come in through the
 - 5 Judicial Center or a direct admit?

Page 19

Page 21

- 1 document part 1 is dealing with booking, intake
- 2 procedure and it mentions intake searches. It talks
- 3 about the Dauphin County Judicial Center which we
- 4 talked about before.
- 5 My first question is that, is the
- 6 Judicial Center the only place of entry for an
- 7 arrestee to come into the Dauphin County Prison?
- 8 A. For an arrestee, yes.
- 9 Q. Is there --
- 10 MR. LAVERY: Why don't you explain
- 11 for him because this will make this go probably
- 12 quicker what you mean by that just so --
- 13 A. So arrestees anybody with new charges, new
- 14 criminal charges goes through the Judicial Center. If
- 15 it's somebody with an existing charge like a bench
- warrant example they would still come into the Dauphin
- 17 County Prison.
 - MR. LAVERY: Directly?
- 19 A. Correct.

18

- MR. LAVERY: What he's saying is
- 21 there's direct admits to the prison and then there's
- 22 arrestees that go through the Judicial Center.
- 23 Q. So okay. So let's talk then, lets make that
- 24 distinction, the direct admits to the prison, who were
- 25 those and how does that happen?

- 1 A. Yeah. The distinction is if they need an
- 2 arraignment they would go to the Judicial Center. So
- 3 if need to be arraigned on new charges they would go
- 4 there. If not they would come straight to the Dauphin
- 5 County Prison.
- 6 Q. And then how about someone who is simply on
- 7 their way somewhere else and they are stopping at
- 8 Dauphin County Prison to be held there for a certain
- 9 amount of time. Is that something that's a direct
- 10 admit?
- 11 A. A direct commit, yeah.
- 12 Q. I'm sorry. You said direct commit or admit?
- 13 A. Direct commit to the prison.
- 14 Q. So this policy that we're looking at just
- 15 governs those who are coming with new charges that
- 16 need to be processed through the Judicial Center; is
- 17 that correct?
- 18 A. Correct.
- 19 Q. I've also heard Dauphin County Prison
- 20 referred to as Dauphin County Jail. Is there any
- 21 difference in prison versus jail?
- 22 A. Just the title change for here. We do house
- 23 others as well, so Federal inmates as well so I don't
- 24 know whether that's why it was called prison or not.
- 25 Q. The Judicial Center itself does it have

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Page 22	Page 24
1 holding cells?2 A. Yes.	1 typically. 2 Q. And when it says that it requires a clearance
	2 Q. And when it says that it requires a clearance 3 to incarcerate. What is the clearance?
3 11	
4 to the prison being the other facility; is that	4 A. They send them to a hospital and then when
5 correct?	5 the offender comes back there's a clearance to
6 A. Correct.	6 incarcerate form depending on the hospital what the
7 Q. I want to go to DFS 292 under medical	7 form looks like.
8 treatment.	8 Q. So when we're talking about for instance in
9 MR. LAVERY: Okay. We're there.	9 1, it's B1, it says continues with injury requiring a
10 Q. Do you see there, it states all necessary	10 medical clearance. You're saying that the clearance
11 medical treatment shall be provided to the detainees	11 means that that detainee needs to go to a hospital and
12 in a timely manner. It also states that, I'm looking	12 be cleared for their or at least be checked out for
13 at A, B, C and D. Why don't you take a second and read	13 their injuries before they can be incarcerated; is
14 that. Once you're done I'm going to ask you a couple	14 that what you're saying?
15 questions.	15 A. Correct.
16 A. Okay.	MR. LAVERY: Under B1, yes.
17 Q. So under B it talks about if a Prime Care	17 Q. Is there anything that governs that the JCO
18 medical staff member is present they will make the	18 can look to to help make his or her determination of
19 determination regarding a clearance to incarcerate.	19 whether a clearance is required? Are their any
20 And I take it that that means just getting the green	20 policies that they should be considering when
21 light to allow them to be brought into the Dauphin	21 determining if a clearance is required to incarcerate?
22 County Prison; is that correct?	MR. LAVERY: Object to form. And the
23 A. Yes.	23 only reason is without foundation. Because his
Q. No. 3 says if prime care is not present the	24 testimony is they call down, the practice is they call
25 processing JCO will determine if the nature of the	25 down a medical person to do that. But you can answer
Page 23	Page 25
Page 23 1 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of	Page 25 1 it.
_	
1 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of	1 it.
injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First ofall, what is JCO?	 1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that.
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. 	 1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type 	 it. A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that 	 it. A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? 	 it. A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My question is, is there something that a JCO can
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care 	 it. A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination?
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that.
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call.
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? A. Yes. That's the policy. Like I said, the 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any 17 discipline that is given if a JCO does not call Prime
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? A. Yes. That's the policy. Like I said, the typical practice is calling Prime Care to come down 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any 17 discipline that is given if a JCO does not call Prime 18 Care to come and make that determination?
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? A. Yes. That's the policy. Like I said, the typical practice is calling Prime Care to come down from the main prison. 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any 17 discipline that is given if a JCO does not call Prime 18 Care to come and make that determination? 19 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? A. Yes. That's the policy. Like I said, the typical practice is calling Prime Care to come down from the main prison. Q. And when calling Prime Care to come down is 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any 17 discipline that is given if a JCO does not call Prime 18 Care to come and make that determination? 19 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can 20 answer.
 injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? A. Yes. That's the policy. Like I said, the typical practice is calling Prime Care to come down from the main prison. Q. And when calling Prime Care to come down is there a special type of Prime Care worker that needs 	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any 17 discipline that is given if a JCO does not call Prime 18 Care to come and make that determination? 19 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can 20 answer. 21 A. I can't think of a scenario where that
injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? A. Yes. That's the policy. Like I said, the typical practice is calling Prime Care to come down from the main prison. Q. And when calling Prime Care to come down is there a special type of Prime Care worker that needs to come down? For instance, it needs to be a nurse,	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any 17 discipline that is given if a JCO does not call Prime 18 Care to come and make that determination? 19 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can 20 answer. 21 A. I can't think of a scenario where that 22 happened to be honest with you.
injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? A. Yes. That's the policy. Like I said, the typical practice is calling Prime Care to come down from the main prison. Q. And when calling Prime Care to come down is there a special type of Prime Care worker that needs to come down? For instance, it needs to be a nurse, it can't be a physician's assistant or something like	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any 17 discipline that is given if a JCO does not call Prime 18 Care to come and make that determination? 19 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can 20 answer. 21 A. I can't think of a scenario where that 22 happened to be honest with you. 23 Q. Are there any written policies that call for
injury requires a clearance to incarcerate. First of all, what is JCO? A. Judicial Center officer. Q. And what is a Judicial Center officer? A. Correctional officer. Q. So that's any correctional officer, no type of specific title is needed to make that determination? A. Typically they would even if Prime Care wasn't present they would call Prime Care at the Dauphin County Prison to come down to assess in those scenarios. Q. But under this policy if Prime Care was not present any correctional officer could make that determination on whether a clearance is required to incarcerate? A. Yes. That's the policy. Like I said, the typical practice is calling Prime Care to come down from the main prison. Q. And when calling Prime Care to come down is there a special type of Prime Care worker that needs to come down? For instance, it needs to be a nurse,	1 it. 2 A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that. 3 Q. So the policy allows for a judicial, a JCO to 4 determine if a clearance is necessary. I understand 5 you said that the policy is to have a nurse or have 6 someone from Prime Care called down. But the policy 7 does allow for a JCO to make that determination. My 8 question is, is there something that a JCO can 9 consider to aid him or her in making that 10 determination, are there any policies or procedures 11 that they can use to help make that determination? 12 A. The Prime Care policies would help on that. 13 But typically, like I said, it's always a Prime Care 14 call. 15 Q. So let me ask you about that. When you say 16 it's always a Prime Care call. So is there any 17 discipline that is given if a JCO does not call Prime 18 Care to come and make that determination? 19 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can 20 answer. 21 A. I can't think of a scenario where that 22 happened to be honest with you.

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Page 26 Page 28 I'm not sure. 1 O. Are there any policies that the JCO can 1 A. 2 2 And then you mention that Prime Care policies consult, any written policies that the JCO can consult Q. are something that a JCO could use. Where are those 3 if he or she were going to make that determination that a clearance is needed to incarcerate? Prime Care policies kept? 4 5 A. No. I didn't say that they can use the Prime 5 Α. Not that I'm aware of. 6 Care --6 O. You see for No. C it talks about detainees 7 7 MR. LAVERY: Yeah. I'm just going to determined to be under the influence. Who makes that 8 object. Because I believe his testimony is that if 8 determination if the detainee is under the influence 9 Prime Care is there they make the call. That's what of alcohol or any controlled substance? the policy says. And if they're not there the 10 10 Medical. Α. 11 practice, and I agree with you that it's not in the 11 O. And I should clarify, it's not just that C talks not just being under the influence but to the policy. The practice is they call Prime Care to come 12 13 down and then they would have Prime Care's policies. I 13 extent that they present a danger to themselves or 14 think that's what he's trying to say. present with a similar condition. Medical makes that 15 15 MR. ROSS: Well, Frank, I appreciate determination for C? 16 it but I'm going to ask you to stop with your long 16 Α. Yes. 17 objections. Just make the objection and stop speaking 17 Is there any punishment or what is the punishment for a medical professional that does not 18 objections because you're giving testimony. 18 19 MR. LAVERY: That's fine. But I would 19 require that an arrestee who is determined to be under 20 add though --20 the influence as prescribed by C. I'm sorry. That's a 21 MR. ROSS: Hold on, Frank. I told the 21 bad question. Let me start over. 22 22 witness that if I'm incorrect in my questioning he can I'm just talking about C. So let's say an arrestee presents and qualified under C for let me know that. If I say something that he said and 23 he didn't say it he can tell me that. He can let me medical treatment. And the Prime Care person does not 25 require that the arresting officer take that person to Page 27 Page 29 MR. LAVERY: And my obligation to him a medical facility. Is there some type of discipline is if you're mischaracterizing his testimony which you that is given to the Prime Care worker by Dauphin 2 are and that is a form objection because the form 3 County for failing to do that? 4 objection is it doesn't have foundation. You already 4 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can told you what happens. You don't like the answer but 5 answer. he told you. And you're mischaracterizing his 6 A. Prime Care handles their own discipline as it testimony. And I have a right to say it on the record. 7 relates to that. MR. ROSS: Right. Exactly. And your 8 Are there any policies that require Dauphin 9 objection is objection, mischaracterizes the 9 County employees to monitor whether or not Prime Care 10 testimony. End of objection. That's what I'm asking is correctly making that determination as laid out in 10 11 11 C? you to do. 12 12 MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of MR. LAVERY: I would ask that you not 13 mischaracterize his testimony because I think it was 13 the question. pretty clear. We have policies that govern how they 14 A. 15 BY MR. ROSS: 15 administer their care, yes. 16 Warden Briggs, what I heard you say and you 16 So they're Dauphin County policies that can tell me if I'm wrong, is that there are Prime Care govern how Prime Care administers their care. Is that 17 policies that the JCO can consult: is that not 18 what you're saying? correct? 19 **A.** Not how but what specifically needs done. It 19

DiPIERO COURT REPORTING (215) 735-8101

No. That's not correct. So we would call

Okay. So Prime Care has their own policies

Prime Care and they would refer to their policies on

and it's not something that the JCO can consult?

Correct.

20 **A.**

21

23 **Q**.

24

25

22 **it.**

A.

20

21

22

23

25 is that right?

doesn't give a timeframe et cetera, but there has to

So they're Dauphin County policies that

performing their jobs under as medical for the prison;

govern some things that Prime Care needs to do in

be some assessment done.

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Page 30 Page 32 being the jerk. Correct. 1 A. 1 2 If we do not go over those policies today, 2 BY MR. ROSS: Q. again, I'm going to ask you at the end can you to let 3 Warden Briggs, the next question, Warden O. me know if we have not seen those policies that you're 4 Briggs, the next question, I want to go to page 297. 5 referring to? 5 So we have question. So we have part 3 and again 6 Okay. 6 we're still on the same policy. Court operations. Why 7 7 MR. LAVERY: Or you can just ask him don't you read that over A, B, C and D and then I'll 8 what they are and he can identify them now for you. ask you some I questions about it. Let me know when 8 You got them. They were sent to you. 9 9 you're done. 10 **A.** 10 MR. ROSS: Frank, I just asked him to Okay. So with regard to detainee hearings it 11 easily say if we don't go over them just let me know. 11 Q. 12 MR. LAVERY: Yeah. But why does he 12 references video appearance, B1. Are those video 13 have to remember that? If you want to go over them you 13 hearings recorded and kept? have them. I don't know why we're playing games here. I don't know. 14 A. 15 You have them. 15 O. I want to go to the next page of 298. Do you 16 MR. ROSS: Frank, can you be quiet, 16 see there that it's signed January 2017. Have there 17 been revisions made to this policy since January of please, and let me do my job. When you conduct 17 deposition you can conduct them the way you want to 18 2017? 19 conduct them. 19 **A.** No. 20 MR. LAVERY: You can't conduct a 20 **Q**. Let's go to the next policy. This says 21 deposition trying to make a witness remember what you 21 orders for post No. 3 intake lobby. Can you tell me 22 didn't or you failed to go over. That's not fair to 22 what's meant by orders for post? 23 the witness. That's on you. You should go over what 23 MR. LAVERY: Is that a new exhibit or 24 you need to go over. It's not fair for the witness to are you just keeping that as part of 1? 24 have to recall what you didn't go over. So I'm telling 25 MR. ROSS: This is all part of 1. Page 31 Page 33 you right now. You have the policies. If you want to It's 31 pages. There's going to be several policies in it but we'll just make it all the same exhibit. ask him about them ask him about them now. 2 3 3 MR. ROSS: Frank, I'm asking him MR. LAVERY: Just for the record though, I think so we have a clear record, I think 299 4 about the policies. We're going over the policies. 4 All right. My request was that when we get to the end and 300 constitute the next document. if there are any policies that I haven't then he can 6 MR. ROSS: Right. let me know. You can tell me that I have them but I 7 So we're looking at DFS 299, orders for post. Q. What does that mean, orders for post? 8 want to hear from the witness. 8 9 9 Post orders for the staff member. So do you want to quit interrupting 10 Q. And post, does post mean actually posts like 10 me, Frank, so we can get through this or are we going hanging up somewhere or the particular shift that 11 to take all day? 11 someone is working? 12 MR. LAVERY: Yeah. We're going to 12 13 take all, Riley, because you're not going to sit here 13 Yeah. Where they're assigned to that day so 14 they're assigned in the intake lobby so that's they're 14 15 MR. ROSS: Well, it doesn't make any 15 assigned post. 16 sense because you're being ridiculous right now. 16 And does No. 3 reference the intake lobby or Q. MR. LAVERY: I don't care. No, you're 17 17 does No. 3 just mean the third of the post? 18 being ridiculous. So why don't you keep asking 18 The intake lobby. A. 19 19 And in your capacity, do you understand as questions --O. 20 MR. RILEY: Why don't you shut up, 20 the 30(b)(6) witness that the incident or the intake 21 Frank. Why don't you shut up and let me talk. 21 regarding Ty'rique Riley in this lawsuit occurred on 22 MR. LAVERY: Why don't you stop 22 June 18, 2019? 23 acting like a jerk, Riley, and --23 A. Yes. 24 MR. ROSS: I'm being the jerk. You're 24 Q. Did you review any documents in preparation 25 the one that's constantly interrupting me but I'm 25 for your deposition as the 30(b)(6) witness involving

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Page 34 Page 36 signed by the Warden. the intake or the admission of Ty'rique Riley into 1 BY MR. ROSS: Dauphin County Judicial Center on June 18, 2019? 2 I now want to look at 304 which says it's 3 3 A. I reviewed the policies. The one you're O. local policy chapter 12.16. The subject is medical 4 referring to now? 4 5 Okay. So do you know who the intake officer and health services. And have you reviewed this, Q. was on that day in reviewing your materials? Warden Briggs, this page? 6 7 I don't know offhand. A. Yes. 8 I just want to ask you specifically about, 8 Let's go to the next policy which starts on O. O. 9 under procedure the second full paragraph, it says, 9 DFS 301. any inmate in need of medical attention is instructed 10 And, Frank, I think you said that 10 to follow the guidelines set forth by Dauphin County 11 goes to 303? 12 MR. LAVERY: 304. It's signed by the 12 Prison as outlined in the inmate handbook. 13 then Warden at the time so it would be 301 to 304. 13 Is this a policy that refers or So let's look at 301. This says orders for 14 governs arrestees that are brought into the Judicial 14 Q. Center. post No. 4, booking receiving officer. Just for 15 15 clarification does the booking receiving officer is 16 Α. No. It's separate. that the booking receiving officer within the Judicial 17 And let me ask you this. Once someone is 17 Center? 18 brought in through the Judicial Center they're given 19 This one relates to the prison. 19 clearance and they are admitted do they then become an A. 20 Q. So this is different? 20 inmate in the Dauphin County Prison? 21 **A.** Once the arraignment is completed we 21 A. Yes. 22 So this would not relate to an individual who considered them an inmate and have a bail. 22 O. 23 23 is arrested and brought to the Judicial Center as an O. So prior to arraignment and some 24 24 determination made as to whether or not that person is arrestee? released or incarcerated what is that person's 25 A. Correct. Page 35 Page 37 designation, what do you call them? MR. LAVERY: You may want to ask him 1 2 Arrestee or detainee. that same question for the one before, Riley, as well. A. 3 3 That was the order for post No. 3. Just so the record O. And in preparation for your deposition as 4 is clear. 4 30(b)(6) witness do you know if Ty'rique Riley was 5 Q. Let me go back to 299. And this was order for ever designated as an inmate or if he remained as 6 post No. 3. Is this related to the Judicial Center? 6 detainee the entire time he was at Dauphin County 7 7 Prison? No. The prison as well. Dauphin County 8 8 A. No. He went through the arraignment process Prison. 9 9 So when we're talking about the intake and had a bail. O. So he went from being a detainee to an 10 officer here that was for the prison? 10 Q. inmate; is that correct? 11 11 A. Yes. 12 A. MR. ROSS: Thank you, Frank. 12 Correct. 13 I want to go to -- so 304, Frank, 13 O. So does this policy govern those who become an inmate because they have gone through the you said that this was a sign in for what was the post 14 15 before; is that correct, or is this a different 15 arraignment process? 16 policy? 16 A. Yes. 17 MR. LAVERY: Oh, I'm sorry. You're 17 Is that person given an inmate handbook? Q. 18 right on that, Riley, that's my bad. I'm sorry about 18 A. that. You're right. It should be 301 to 303. My 19 Q. And this policy states that the inmate apologies. 304 is a separate policy I believe. 20 handbook contains guidelines regarding an inmate who 21 MR. ROSS: That's the way I took it 21 wants medical attention; is that correct? 22 that 304 was a separate one. 22 A. 23 MR. LAVERY: I think you're right. 23 MR. ROSS: Frank, I'm going to put 24 Because if you look at 303 it says page 3 of 3. So it together a list of things if I need after I'm done

with this. But I think the inmate handbook is

should be 301 through 303. 304 is a separate policy

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

			11 (Pages 38 to 41
	Page 38		Page 40
1		1	_
1 2	something we don't have.	1 2	A. I believe it was Lynn Fuhrman. Q. Lynn Fuhrman?
	MR. LAVERY: You're probably right.		- ·
3	Like I said, what I did is when I saw your notice I	3	A. Yeah.
4	went through and looked to see if there were any	4	Q. Is that F-U-R-M-A-N?
5	policies that would directly pertain to the notice as	5	A. F-U-H-R-M-A-N I think. Don't quote me on that
6	opposed to what you initially asked for. And I agree,	6	though.
7	that that's something that you're entitled to. I will	7	Q. And the policy references a medical
8	get it to you. I didn't in the initial production but	8	director/doctors. If you know, who was the medical
9	I will get it for you.	9	director on June 18, 2019?
10	MR. ROSS: Okay. Thank you.	10	
11	BY MR. ROSS:	11	C F S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
12	Q. The next paragraph references a year end	12	
13	report. You can read that if you need to. Because I	13	8
14	want to ask you what that is, what is the facility's	14	
15	year end report?	15	C
16	A. Okay. So Prime Care provides reports on	16	
17	medical for the prison board monthly as well as a year	17	
18	end report.	18	
19	Q. What's contained in the year end report?	19	,
20	A. All their statistics as it relates to suicide	20	~~
21	watches or E-talks, all those different stats compiled	21	
22	into one report.	22	be after the arraignment procedure and it's determined
23	Q. Does Dauphin County do anything once	23	that they need to be incarcerated; is that correct?
24	reviewing these reports to make changes, to make	24	11. 0011000
25	recommendations to Prime Care, et cetera? What does	25	Q. So this policy would only govern those who
	Page 39		
	rage 39		Page 41
1		1	-
1 2	Dauphin County do with the report?	1 2	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going
1 2 3	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it	1 2 3	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment
2	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if	2	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going
2	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point.	2 3	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on	2 3 4	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on
2 3 4 5	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306.	2 3 4 5	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314.
2 3 4 5 6	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well.	2 3 4 5 6 7	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No. Q. The end of the policy represents a provider. And was Prime Care the provider for Dauphin County	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officers to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No. Q. The end of the policy represents a provider.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officers to obtain such clearance from an outside medical doctor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No. Q. The end of the policy represents a provider. And was Prime Care the provider for Dauphin County Prison on June 18, 2019? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officers to obtain such clearance from an outside medical doctor before the prison and the provider accepts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No. Q. The end of the policy represents a provider. And was Prime Care the provider for Dauphin County Prison on June 18, 2019? A. Yes. Q. If you know these answers as in preparation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officers to obtain such clearance from an outside medical doctor before the prison and the provider accepts responsibility of the prisoner.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No. Q. The end of the policy represents a provider. And was Prime Care the provider for Dauphin County Prison on June 18, 2019? A. Yes. Q. If you know these answers as in preparation for or in capacity of 30(b)(6) witness you can tell me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officers to obtain such clearance from an outside medical doctor before the prison and the provider accepts responsibility of the prisoner. I think we said before we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No. Q. The end of the policy represents a provider. And was Prime Care the provider for Dauphin County Prison on June 18, 2019? A. Yes. Q. If you know these answers as in preparation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officers to obtain such clearance from an outside medical doctor before the prison and the provider accepts responsibility of the prisoner. I think we said before we established before, I just want to make sure this is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No. Q. The end of the policy represents a provider. And was Prime Care the provider for Dauphin County Prison on June 18, 2019? A. Yes. Q. If you know these answers as in preparation for or in capacity of 30(b)(6) witness you can tell me and if you don't know that's fine. You're looking at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officers to obtain such clearance from an outside medical doctor before the prison and the provider accepts responsibility of the prisoner. I think we said before we established before, I just want to make sure this is correct. The nurse would be someone from Prime Care.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Dauphin County do with the report? A. Typically, like I said, when they present it at a prison board meeting we review it and then if there's any follow-up questions we ask at that point. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 305 and goes through 306. MR. LAVERY: Yeah. That is correct. He has them in front of him as well. Q. Warden Briggs, is this a policy created by Dauphin County or created by Prime Care? A. Dauphin County. Q. And the second page references that it was signed in 1995. Has this policy been updated since 1995? A. No. Q. The end of the policy represents a provider. And was Prime Care the provider for Dauphin County Prison on June 18, 2019? A. Yes. Q. If you know these answers as in preparation for or in capacity of 30(b)(6) witness you can tell me and if you don't know that's fine. You're looking at it perfect. But the policy itself references a health	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	are placed in Dauphin County Prison after going through arraignment. Nothing about pre-arraignment when the person is just an arrestee, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go to the next policy which begins on DFS 314. A. Okay. MR. LAVERY: I think that's two pages Riley. 314 and 3:15. MR. ROSS: Yes. Thank you. Q. Do you know if this policy has been updated since January of 1995? A. No, it has not. Q. Under the policy in the first paragraph it says if the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical/detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officers to obtain such clearance from an outside medical doctor before the prison and the provider accepts responsibility of the prisoner. I think we said before we established before, I just want to make sure this is correct. The nurse would be someone from Prime Care.

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

	-
Page 42	Page 44
1 A. Correct.	1 A. Yes.
2 Q. Why must a clearance be obtained outside of	2 Q. You see B1 there's a reference to a community
3 the prison?	3 treatment facility.
4 A. To make sure they're okay to be incarcerated,	4 A. Okay.
5 if they meet that criteria for prison.	5 Q. On June 18, 2018 what was the community
6 Q. Are there certain things that the prison is	6 treatment facility that was used for mental health,
7 not equipped to do medically?	7 illnesses and injuries?
8 A. Yes. Yeah.	8 A. We would send anybody to the hospital if they
9 Q. What are some of the things that the prison	9 met the criteria for evaluation.
10 is not equipped to do medically? Well, let me ask you	10 Q. What hospital was that?
11 this. Is the prison equipped to perform x-rays?	11 A. Harrisburg.
12 A. Yes.	12 Q. And I should ask. Was that the designated
13 Q. Is the prison equipped to perform CAT scans?	13 hospital or is that just one of any hospitals that the
14 A. No.	14 person can be sent to?
15 Q. Is the prison equipped to perform stomach	15 A. One of many.
16 pumps? 17 A. I'm not sure on that one.	16 Q. So there's no specific designation of where 17 the person has to be sent out to for evaluation?
 17 A. I'm not sure on that one. 18 Q. Is the prison equipped to perform 	18 A. Correct.
19 detoxification of an individual?	19 Q. C, it states that, and again, I'm under
20 A. Yes.	20 procedure. On C it states that it shall be the
21 Q. Is the prison equipped to perform minor	21 responsibility of the arresting officer to obtain
22 surgery?	22 medical clearance of the inmate.
23 A. No.	23 I may have asked you this before, at
MR. LAVERY: I'm just going to object	24 least some version of it, so my apologies. But is
25 to the form of the question of that. I think I know	25 there any discipline given to a Prime Care worker by
·	
Page 43	Page 45
Page 43	Page 45
1 what you're getting at but go ahead.	1 Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It 	1 Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who 2 needs medical clearance?
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead.
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that.
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted?
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance.	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care.
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care.
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Are there any policies that govern
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger an examination by the medical unit before acceptance?	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying such information? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can answer.
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger an examination by the medical unit before acceptance? A. Yeah. They would have to determine whether	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying such information? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can answer. A. Not specifically.
 what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger an examination by the medical unit before acceptance? A. Yeah. They would have to determine whether the person would need a clearance or not. 	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying such information? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can answer. A. Not specifically. Q. Let's go to the next policy which is on DFS
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger an examination by the medical unit before acceptance? A. Yeah. They would have to determine whether the person would need a clearance or not. Q. Let's say that a correctional officer	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying such information? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can answer. A. Not specifically. Q. Let's go to the next policy which is on DFS 16 and that is two pages. It's 16 and 17.
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger an examination by the medical unit before acceptance? A. Yeah. They would have to determine whether the person would need a clearance or not. Q. Let's say that a correctional officer observes police brutality. Is that correctional	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying such information? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can answer. A. Not specifically. Q. Let's go to the next policy which is on DFS 16 and that is two pages. It's 16 and 17. MR. LAVERY: He has it.
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger an examination by the medical unit before acceptance? A. Yeah. They would have to determine whether the person would need a clearance or not. Q. Let's say that a correctional officer observes police brutality. Is that correctional	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying such information? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can answer. A. Not specifically. Q. Let's go to the next policy which is on DFS 16 and that is two pages. It's 16 and 17. MR. LAVERY: He has it.
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger an examination by the medical unit before acceptance? A. Yeah. They would have to determine whether the person would need a clearance or not. Q. Let's say that a correctional officer observes police brutality. Is that correctional officer required to demand that an examination be done before the arrestee is accepted?	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying such information? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can answer. A. Not specifically. Q. Let's go to the next policy which is on DFS 16 and that is two pages. It's 16 and 17. MR. LAVERY: He has it. Q. This policy, again, just to be clear it references each inmate shall be provided with medical
what you're getting at but go ahead. A. I think it depends on the severity. It depends on who's on site or et cetera, I'm not sure, it depends. Q. Are there any prison guidelines that determine when a clearance is required? A. Prime Care determines that. Q. If you see there under procedures it says A4, well, A says any inmate brought into the prison in the apparent listed conditions shall be examined by the medical unit before acceptance. No. 4 talks about, it's says, any claims of police brutality. Is that, when you say any claims is that a claim being made by the arrestee? A. Yes. Q. So a claim made by the arrestee could trigger an examination by the medical unit before acceptance? A. Yeah. They would have to determine whether the person would need a clearance or not. Q. Let's say that a correctional officer observes police brutality. Is that correctional	Dauphin County for not turning away an inmate who needs medical clearance? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You did it, but go can answer it again. Go ahead. A. That would be Prime Care's disciplinary policy on that. Q. Does the Dauphin County correctional officer play any role in insuring that an arrestee gets medical clearance before being admitted? A. They would relay if somebody needs, if somebody is in of course to be checked. But other than that, no, the determination will be on Prime Care. Q. Are there any policies that govern disciplining an correctional officer for not relaying such information? MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can answer. A. Not specifically. Q. Let's go to the next policy which is on DFS 16 and that is two pages. It's 16 and 17. MR. LAVERY: He has it.

(Pages 46 to 49)

Page 46 Page 48 through the arraignment process. Is that correct? know. Otherwise I'm going to assume that these were 1 1 created by Dauphin County; is that fair? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. I'm going to ask you some questions about 3 A. Okav. 4 this policy so just go ahead and read through it and 4 Q. Let's look at the next policy which begins on 5 let me know when you're done. 5 DFS 18 and goes through 320. 6 6 A. Okay. Okay. 7 7 Q. First, has this policy been updated since Q. Before we do that, I want to ask you a 8 1995, we see on the signature line on DFS 17? 8 question referencing back to physical examinations 9 9 that were covered under the last policy. Are there any 1.0 This policy governs the physical examination 10 policies that govern other than what we looked at that Q. 11 of an inmate; is that correct? 11 govern the physical examination of arrestees? 12 Α. Yes. 12 MR. LAVERY: These are at Dauphin 13 Q. What if the inmate is not responsive when the 13 County policies? physical examination is being conducted, what happens 14 Are any other Dauphin County policies other 14 15 than what we've already reviewed that govern the then? 15 16 That would be on Prime Care's policy on that. physical examination of arrestees? Α. 17 And if the inmate is confused or not making 17 A. Q. No. 18 sense is this something that Prime Care would govern 18 Now, I'm now looking at the policy on titled 19 or is this something that Dauphin County Prison Mental Health Care Program on DFS 318. Do you have 20 officials get involved with? 20 that in front of you? 21 **A.** Prime Care would determine. 21 A. Yep. 22 **Q**. 22 **Q**. And let me just do this. I don't want to keep This represents inmates so my understanding is that this deals with those individuals who have 23 asking you about discipline if it's just related to 23 24 Prime Care. Let me go ahead and ask you. If there's gone through the arraignment process and are now being any violation to this policy are there any Dauphin held at Dauphin County Prison; is that correct? Page 47 Page 49 County guidelines that cover discipline for the Prime A. Correct. MR. LAVERY: Can we take a five 2 2 Care person for violations of the policy? 3 MR. LAVERY: Just object to form. You minute break. 4 can answer. 4 MR. ROSS: It's 11:15 so we'll go off 5 No. Prime Care's policies would dictate. 5 for five minutes. A. 6 Are there any situations in which Dauphin 6 (Recess taken.) 7 7 BY MR. ROSS: County had policies that govern discipline for Prime 8 Care employees? 8 So back with, I think we started with DFS 9 9 318. Warden Briggs, do you see there under the policy Security related aspects we would. that it states, the second there. The mental health Contraband, yes, something like that, yes, then we program shall be designed to examine, diagnose and 11 will get involved. But as it relates to medical provide access to all inmate clients who have 12 decisions, no, we wouldn't. 13 So I'm going to then assume if we're talking 13 significant mental illness. At a minimum the mental health program shall include and then it lists, A, 14 about any policy in which Prime Care controls that Dauphin County does not have any policy regarding 15 screening services, B, mental health transfers, C, 16 discipline of those Prime Care workers; is that fair? 16 program changes. 17 17 That's fair. Regarding what the mental health A. But just to be clear. These policies that 18 18 program should have who decides, who within Dauphin Q. 19 County if anyone decides what the program should have? we're looking at, these policies that discuss medical 20 care even though Prime Care is the one that's going to The policy dictates what it should have. We be implementing the policies these were policies 21 do have a Deputy Warden of Operations that oversees to 22 22 created by Dauphin County; is that correct? make sure that they have those three criterias.

23 Q. Okay. That was going to be my next question.

Who actually makes sure that those criterias are being

met. So you said a Deputy Warden of Operations?

23

24 Q.

A.

Yes.

If at any point we're looking at a policy 25 that was not created by Dauphin County just let me

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Page 50 Page 52		14 (Pages 50 to 53
2 Q. Can you tell me what's meant by all immates suspected of having mental health problems shall be housed in an area that's determined by classification. 7 Q. Brenda, what's her last name, please? 8 A. Hoffer, H-O-F-F-E-R. 9 Q. Is she still the Director of Operations at that time. 10 today? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today? 13 A. Bruce Levalley. 14 Q. How do you spell the last name? 15 A. L-E-Y-A-L-L-E-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director of Operations is being used? 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of an Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a tittle change I should say. 21 title change I should say. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations, would have been the person to make sure that these criteria is being met? 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay, Got it. Who is responsible for reaching these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in place? 1 A. Prime Care. 1 Q. And roday who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 2 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care if they didn't stuck to it. 10 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care if they didn't stuck to it. 10 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care if they didn't stuck to it. 10 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care if they didn't stuck to it. 11 A. Yesh. If there is a breach in the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 12 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide roll or anything that happens when a breach of this nature 2 occurs? 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 2 occurs? 21 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about	Page 50	Page 52
2 Q. Can you tell me what's meant by all immates 3 June 18, 2019? 4 A. It would have been Brenda Hoffer. Her title 5 actually would have been Director of Operations at that time. 7 Q. Brenda, what's her last name, please? 8 A. Hoffer, H-O-F-F-E-R. 9 Q. Is she still the Director of Operations 10 today? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today? 13 A. Bruce Levalley. 14 Q. How do you spell the last name? 15 A. L-E-Y-A-I-L-E-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 10 Operations is being used? 11 A. No. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that thes 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 4 Operations? 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 5 Q. Pand today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 1 A. Bruce Levalley. 1 A. Prime Care. 2 Q. Nad are there any consequences for Prime Care 3 if these criterias aren't in place? 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And, if you know, does the contract if 3 they didn't stuck to it. 4 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 5 they didn't stuck to it. 5 Can And that pages on 320 it talks about 2 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 10 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 2 occurs? 2 A. Gornet. 2 Contrect. 2 Contrect. 2 Contrect. 3 if these criterias aren't in place? 4 A. Yeah. It would be eap and the contract of the there would be, yes. 2 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 2 or on the next page on 320 it talks about 2 Contrect. 3 if these criterias page on 320 it talks about 3 classification peaks to that search in the contract 4 contrel the manual that classification in leads of the classification of heaving the happens when a breach of this nature 2 occurs? 3 A. Hord's have been	1 A. Yes.	1 A. Yes.
3 June 18, 2019? 4 A. It would have been Brenda Hoffer. Her title 5 actually would have been Director of Operations at 6 that time. 7 Q. Brenda, what's her last name, please? 8 A. Hoffer, H-OF-F-E-R. 8 Q. Is she still the Director of Operations 10 today? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today? 13 A. Bruce Levalley. 14 Q. How do you spell the last name? 15 A. L-E-V-A-L-L-E-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and was that a term that was used before and now Director 18 of Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden of Operations. 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of Operations. 20 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations. 21 title change I should say. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations. 23 would have been the person to make sure that these criteria is being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that these criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of Operations. 23 would have been the person to make sure that these criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of Operations. 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations. 3 would have been the person to make sure that the criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of Operations. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations. 5 Q. Mand today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations. 6 Q. Okay, Got it, Who is responsible for reaching these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in place? 16 A. Veah. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 17 Can be a many that a plan the contract if then there would be, yes. 18 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care? 19 Granything that happens when a breach of this nature occurs? 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide for anything that happens when a breach of this nature occurs? 21 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about		
4		
5 can you tell me what's meant by as determined by 6 classification? 7 Q. Brenda, what's her last name, please? 8 A. Hoffer, H.O-F-F-E-R. 9 Q. Is he still the Director of Operations 10 today? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today? 13 A. Bruce Levalley. 15 A. L-F-V-A-I-I-F-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director 18 of Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden of Operations and 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of Operations and 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of Operations and 19 A. Vice versa it used to be Director of Operations and 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of Operations and that classification and that classification process		
6 classification? 7 Q. Brenda, what's her last name, please? 8 A. Hoffer, H-O-F-F-E-R. 9 Q. Is she still the Director of Operations to today? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today? 13 A. Bruce Levalley. 14 Q. How do you spell the last name? 15 A. L-E-Y-A-L-L-E-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director of Operations is being used? 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of Operations would have been the person to make sure that these criteria were being met? 20 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations would have been the person to make sure that thee criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of Operations? 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of Operations? 1 Q. But today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations? 2 Q. And is day would be against the contract if they didn't struck to it. 3 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care. 1 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care. 1 A. Prime Care. 1 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care. 1 A. Peah, It would be against the contract if they didn't struck to it. 1 A. Prime Care? 1 A. A. Weah, It further is a breach in the contract if they didn't struck to it. 2 Cartain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. Day ow know where Tyrique Riley was housed once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 2 Q. Do you know where Tyrique Riley was housed once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 2 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are ogening through the classification block still. 3 A. Veah. It would be against the contract if they didn't struck to it. 4 A. Weah. It would be against the contract if they didn't struck to it. 5 Q. And it is the reare people on a mental health was the contract provide for anything that happens when a breach of		·
8 A. Hoffer, H-O-F-F-E-R 10 Q. Is she still the Director of Operations 10 today? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today? 13 A. Bruce Levalley. 14 Q. How doy on spell the last name? 15 A. LE-V-A-L-L-E-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 12 today was that a term that was used before and now Director of Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 12 title change I should say. 12 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations would have been the person to make sure that these criteria were being met? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. But today the person who makes sure that these criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of Operations? 18 A. Correct. 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care of Operations? 21 titles criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 22 A. Prime Care. 23 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care of Operations? 24 A. Yesh. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 21 G. A. Techs. If there is a breach in the contract of them there would be, yes. 22 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 County Prison Prison? 25 A. We try to put them in specific locations. So is there more than one location where innates with mental health problems are boused? 3 A. Yesh. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 4 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 5 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about	-	
8 A. Hoffer, H-O-F-F-E-R 10 Q. Is she still the Director of Operations 10 today? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today? 13 A. Bruce Levalley. 14 Q. How doy on spell the last name? 15 A. LE-V-A-L-L-E-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 12 today was that a term that was used before and now Director of Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 12 title change I should say. 12 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations would have been the person to make sure that these criteria were being met? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. But today the person who makes sure that these criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of Operations? 18 A. Correct. 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care of Operations? 21 titles criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 22 A. Prime Care. 23 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care of Operations? 24 A. Yesh. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 21 G. A. Techs. If there is a breach in the contract of them there would be, yes. 22 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 County Prison Prison? 25 A. We try to put them in specific locations. So is there more than one location where innates with mental health problems are boused? 3 A. Yesh. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 4 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 5 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about	7 Q. Brenda, what's her last name, please?	7 A. So anybody coming in would be on a
10 housed would be on the classification person at that 11 A. No. 12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today? 13 A. Bruce Levalley. 15 A. LeE-V-A-L-LeE-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director 18 of Operations is being used? 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 19 of Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 11 title change I should say. 12 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 13 would have been the person to make sure that these 14 criteria were being met? 15 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that these 14 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of Operations? 17 operations? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations? 29 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations? 30 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is responsible for reaching these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care in these criterias aren't in place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care in the width't stuck to it. 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these ricrieria aren't in place? 17 oriteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract if then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide document of the mental happens when a breach of this nature occurs? 21 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract then there would be, yes. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an imate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract then there would be, yes. 25 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide document of the mental health problems are housed? 26 Q. So heremained there his entire time as an imate in Dauphin County Prison? 27 Q. What are those locations. So is there more than one location where inmates with mental health problems are housed?	8 A. Hoffer, H-O-F-F-E-R.	
11	9 Q. Is she still the Director of Operations	9 classification process is over where they would be
12	10 today?	10 housed would be on the classification person at that
1 3 A. Bruce Levalley. 1 4 Q. How do you spell the last name? 1 5 A. L.E.V.A.L.L.E.Y. 1 6 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director 18 of Operations is being used? 1 9 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 20 Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 21 title change I should say. 2 2 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 2 criteria were being met? 2 5 A. Correct. Page 51 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 5 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 9 place? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay, Got it. Who is responsible for reaching these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. Are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yesh. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 15 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 17 it in mate in Dauphin County Prison? 18 A. Veah. If there is a breach in the contract if 16 determines, dictates where they're going to be housed; 17 is that correct. 19 Q. Then so is this policy saying that part of 20 that that classification is a consideration of the mental 21 health problems of the inmate? 2 A. Yes. 2 Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 24 County Prison where those with mental health problems are housed? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Mat tare those locations. 2 Certain mumber of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? 3 if these criteria aren't in place? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L b		11 point. Or a team, not specifically a person. But a
14 Q. How do you spell the last name? 15 A. L-E-V-A-L-L-E-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director 18 of Operations is being used? 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 20 Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 21 title change I should say. 21 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations? 5 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay, Got it. Who is responsible for reaching these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 11 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 10 Q. And, if you know, does the contract if then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 21 Q. And, if you know, does the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 22 Q. On you them on what we call L block or 19 thou them there would be, yes. 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 19 it talks about 19 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 25 A. Correct. 26 A. Correct. 27 A. Correct. 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 20 County Prison they're going to be housed; 17 is that correct? 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 20 County Prison they're going to be housed; 17 is that correct? 19 A. We try to put them in specific locations. 20 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 30 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one location where immates with m	12 Q. Who is the Director of Operations today?	12 treatment team wouldn't make that determination.
15 A. L-E-V-A-L-L-E-Y. 16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director 18 of Operations is being used? 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 20 Operations. Now it's beputy Warden. Just the name, a 21 title change I should say. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 2 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 2 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 2 Operations? 6 A. Prime Levalley. 8 Q. Okay, Got it. Who is responsible for reaching these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 13 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract to then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 20 occurs? 21 A. I don't know. 22 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 16 determines, dictates where they're going to be housed; 18 is that correct? 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. Then so is this policy saying that part of 20 that classification of the mental 21 health problems of the inmate? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 24 County Prison where those with mental health problems are housed? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. And today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 20 Operations? 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? 3 Q. We try to put them on what we call L block or 4 bounds and 1 bactermines, dictates where they're going to that classification and that classification of	13 A. Bruce Levalley.	13 Q. So when an inmate, when a person becomes an
16 Q. You said the Deputy Warden of Operations and 17 was that a term that was used before and now Director 18 of Operations is being used? 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 20 Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 21 title change I should say. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? A. Yes. Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? A. Bruce Levalley. Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 1 A. Prime Care. 1 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 1 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 1 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 3 A. I don't know. 2 Yes. 1 don't know. 2 On the next page on 320 it talks about 1 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 2 A. Yes. 1 determines, dictates where they're going to be housed; 17 is that correct? 2 A. Correct. 2 A. Correct. 2 A. Correct. 2 D. Then so is this policy saying that part of 20 that classification is a consideration of the mental 21 health problems of the inmate? 2 A. Yes. 2 A. Yes. 2 Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 22 the neutral results problems of the inmate? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. What are those locations. 6 Q. We try to put them in specific locations. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks a	* * *	
17 is that correct? 18 of Operations is being used? 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 20 Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 21 title change I should say. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 2 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. Then so is this policy saying that part of 20 that classification is a consideration of the mental 22 health problems of the immate? 24 C. Yes. 23 Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 24 County Prison where those with mental health problems are housed? Page 51 A. We try to put them in specific locations. 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? A. Yes. Q. What are those locations? A. He was classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an immate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification block? 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an immate in Dauphin County Prison?		15 certain classification and that classification
18 of Operations is being used? 19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 20 Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 21 title change I should say. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about		16 determines, dictates where they're going to be housed;
19 A. Vice versa. It used to be Director of 20 Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a 21 title change I should say. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? A. Yes. Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of Operations? A. Bruce Levalley. Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in place? 1 A. Prime Care. Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care if they didn't stuck to it. Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these rorieria are in there would be, yes. Q. Q. And, if you know, does the contract if then there would be, yes. Q. Q. And, if you know, does the contract then there would be, yes. Q. Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide for anything that happens when a breach of this nature coccurs? A. I don't know. 29 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 19 Q. Then so is this policy saying that part of the aconsistication is a consideration of the mental and aconsideration of the mental health problems and consideration of the mental health problems of the immate? 20 A. Yes. Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 24 County Prison where those with mental health problems are housed? Page 51 A. We try to put them in specific locations. Certain number of beds of course but yes. Q. What are those locations? A. We try to put them on what we call L block or typically, but there are people on a mental health problems are housed? Watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. Q. Do you know where Tyrique Riley was housed 10 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Co		
20 Operations. Now it's Deputy Warden. Just the name, a little change I should say. 2 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. 22 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 14 A. Prime Care. 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 16 Q. And, if you know, does the contract if the there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 25 that classification is a consideration of the mental 21 health problems of the inmate? 22 health problems of the inmate? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 24 County Prison where those with mental health problems are housed? 25 are housed? 26 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 27 Operations? 28 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? 29 Q. What are those locations. 20 Q. What are those locations. 30 Q. What are those locations? 30 Q. What are those locations? 30 Q. What are those locations? 30 Q. What is there are people on a mental health watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 30 Q. Do you know where Tyrique Riley was housed 31 None he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 31 Q. What is the classification block? 32 Q. So here in the contract then there would be, yes. 33 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 34 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 35 Q. The contract provide 36 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 36 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 37 Q. So here classification proc		
21 title change I should say. 22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract if then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 25 health problems of the inmate? 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. And is there a special place within Dauphin 24 Country Prison where those with mental health problems are housed? 26 Country Prison where those with mental health problems are housed? 27 A. We try to put them in specific locations. 28 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 39 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one docation where inmates with mental health problems are housed? 4 A. Yes. 4 We try to put them in specific locations. 5 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 15 Q. Do you know where those within mental health problems are housed? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. What is the classification process over 10 prime Care? 18 A. He was classification. 19 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the clas		
22 Q. So in June of 2019 the Director of Operations 23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? A. Yes. Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? A. Bruce Levalley. Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 25 A. Yes. 26 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 27 Q. What are those locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are 5 housed? A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So in mate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
23 would have been the person to make sure that these 24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 25 are housed? Page 51 A. We try to put them in specific locations. 2 Certain number of beds of course with mental health problems are housed? A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 4 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.	· ·	*
24 criteria were being met? 25 A. Correct. Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if they didn't stuck to it. 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about Page 53 A. We try to put them in specific locations. Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? A. We try to put them in specific locations. Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? A. Wes. 7 Q. What are those locations? A. We try to put them in specific locations. 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 place? 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care 12 Q. Do you know where Tyrique Riley was housed 3 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classificat		
Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 15 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 25 are housed? Page 53 A. We try to put them in specific locations. 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocation where inmates with mental health problems are 2 hocations. 2 houself where inmates with mental health problems are 1 hocations. 2 houself where inmates with mental h		
Page 51 1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 3 A. I don't know. 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where immates with mental health problems are housed? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them in specific locations. 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where immates with mental health problems are housed? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them in specific locations. 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or typically, but there are people on a mental health watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 11 A. He was classification. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an immate in Daup		
1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the 2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care if they didn't stuck to it. 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these criteria to Prime Care? 17 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 21 A. I don't know. 22 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 1 A. We try to put them in specific locations. 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? 4 A. Yes. 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in to place? 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an immate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.	25 A. Correct.	25 are noused?
2 criteria is being met is called the Deputy Warden of 3 Operations? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 2 Certain number of beds of course but yes. 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Tyrique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. The sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 immate in Dauphin County Prison?	Page 51	Page 53
3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 3 Q. So said locations. So is there more than one 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are housed? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an immate in Dauphin County Prison?	1 Q. But today the person who makes sure that the	1 A. We try to put them in specific locations.
4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 4 location where inmates with mental health problems are 5 housed? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Tyrique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison?		
5 Q. And today who is the Deputy Warden of 6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 5 housed? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 immate in Dauphin County Prison?	±	
6 Operations? 7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 66 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. Yes. 7 Q. What are those locations? 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or typically, but there are people on a mental health watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an inmate in Dauphin County Prison?		•
7 A. Bruce Levalley. 8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria are in 10 place? 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
8 Q. Okay. Got it. Who is responsible for reaching 9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 8 A. We try to put them on what we call L block or 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
9 these criteria, making sure that these criteria are in 10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 9 M block after the classification process over 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
10 place? 11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 10 typically, but there are people on a mental health 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		J 1 P 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
11 A. Prime Care. 12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 11 watch that aren't on those two blocks as well. 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		-
12 Q. And are there any consequences for Prime Care 13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 12 Q. Do you know where Ty'rique Riley was housed 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.	±	
13 if these criterias aren't in place? 14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 13 once he became an inmate at Dauphin County Prison? 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
14 A. Yeah. It would be against the contract if 15 they didn't stuck to it. 16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 14 A. He was classification. 15 Q. I'm sorry? 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.	, 1	
 they didn't stuck to it. Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these criteria to Prime Care? A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract then there would be, yes. Q. What is the classification block? A. A-block. Q. What is the classification block? A. A-block. Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are Q. Going through the classification process? A. Correct. Q. What is the classification block? A. Correct. Q. So he remained there his entire time as an inmate in Dauphin County Prison? A. Yes. 		
16 Q. Are there penalties for not meeting these 17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 16 A. The classification block still. 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
17 criteria to Prime Care? 18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 17 Q. What is the classification block? 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		•
18 A. Yeah. If there is a breach in the contract 19 then there would be, yes. 20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 18 A. A-block. 19 Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
 then there would be, yes. Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are Q. Going through the classification process? for anything that happens when a breach of this nature occurs? A. I don't know. Q. And that is where arrestees or inmates are going through the classification process? A. Correct. Q. So he remained there his entire time as an inmate in Dauphin County Prison? A. Yes. 		
20 Q. And, if you know, does the contract provide 21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 20 going through the classification process? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
21 for anything that happens when a breach of this nature 22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
22 occurs? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 22 Q. So he remained there his entire time as an 23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison? 24 A. Yes.		
24 Q. On the next page on 320 it talks about 24 A. Yes.		•
		23 inmate in Dauphin County Prison?
25 housing Do you see that thous?		24 A. Yes.
25 housing. Do you see that there? 25 Q. Within the classification block are there any		

	15 (Pages 54 to 57)			
Page 54	Page 56			
1 beds or areas designated for those with mental health	1 some type of schedule?			
2 problems?	2 A. Broken up into a schedule typically by shift.			
3 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can	3 Q. But are all correctional officers required to			
4 answer.	4 undergo this training each year?			
5 A. No. The whole block could house all different	5 A. Yes.			
6 kinds of classifications I guess is the best way to	6 Q. And do you know if this particular slide show			
7 put it.	7 was the one that was used in the year of 2018?			
8 Q. Because they're all going through the	8 A. Yes.			
9 classification process; is that correct?	9 Q. Do you know if this particular slide show was			
10 A. Correct.	10 the one that was used in the year 2019?			
11 Q. I think I asked you, maybe I didn't. Has this	11 A. Yes.			
12 policy been updated since 1995?	12 Q. And are there policies, written policies that			
13 A. No.	13 govern suicide prevention for Dauphin County			
14 Q. And I was wondering how we got to 320. This	14 correctional officers?			
15 looks this last page of exhibit is out of order.	15 A. Yes.			
16 That's all I have for those policy exhibits. I want	16 Q. And they are separate from this slide show,			
17 to ask you a question about I'm not going to be	17 correct?			
18 marking that as of yet. I'm going to ask you some	18 A. Correct.			
19 questions about it.	19 Q. I'm going to ask you a question. Do you have			
20 Warden Briggs, first of all, this is	20 this slide show in front of you?			
21 a document that's on the first page says Dauphin	MR. LAVERY: I can get it for him.			
22 County Prison, Suicide Prevention and Intervention.	22 It's right here. I'll just take it out of my folder. I			
23 Bate stamped Dauphin DFS 34 through 97. Have you seen	23 believe it goes from 34 all the way through			
24 this document before?	24 MR. ROSS: I have 97.			
25 A. Yes.	25 MR. LAVERY: Yeah. 98 and 97 I			
Page 55	Page 57			
1 Q. Is this a policy or is this some type of	1 believe given at the same time. I mean, you can ask			
2 presentation or something else?	2 him. So at least that's my understanding of it. That's			
3 A. Presentation, training.	3 a part of the same training. So you have 34 through 97			
4 MR. LAVERY: He can testify on this	4 and then 98 through 127. That would be given at the			
5 but this is an area where Mr. Lucas I believe was also	5 same time. At least that's my understanding of it.			
6 well, no. I guess you're right. I'm sorry. I	6 But he can testify on it.			
7 withdraw that. This is him. You're right. Go ahead.	7 Q. Warden Briggs, if we go onto what starts at			
8 Q. So, Warden Briggs, can you say answer again,	8 98 which I believe is what says mental health. Is that			
9 what is this document?	9 a slide show that was given at the same time for the			
10 A. Training slide show.	10 training?			
11 Q. What is it used for?	11 A. Yeah.			
12 A. Training of correctional staff on suicide	12 Q. I want to go to a specific page which is 67,			
13 prevention and intervention and how to deal with	13 DFS 67.			
14 mental health.	14 A. Okay.			
15 Q. And how often is this used to train	15 Q. Regarding the different levels of suicide			
• + n - correctional statt /	with watch the level that a stitctide watch that an inmate			

- 16 correctional staff?
- Yearly.
- 18 **Q**. Do you know if this was the slide
- 19 presentation that was provided -- well, strike that.
- 20 You said it's done yearly. Is there a certain time of
- 21 the year it's done?
- 22 **A.** I'm not sure if it's the same time of year
- 23 every year or not.
- 24 **Q**. And when it's done is it given to all
- 25 correctional officers at once or is it broken up into

- 16 watch. The level that a suicide watch that an inmate
- 17 is placed on is that a determination made by
- 18 correctional officers or by medical?
- 19 **A.** Medical.
- 20 **Q**. And whether or not an inmate moves through
- 21 the level do the correctional officers play a role in
- 22 that determination or is this all done by medical?
- 23 **A.** Medical.
- 24 Q. And do the policies governing suicide
- 25 prevention are they related only to inmates or are

(Pages 58 to 61)

Page 58 Page 60 there policies that relate to arrestees as well? at policies regarding determinations made by an 1 2 This would be -- once the arrestee's, this arrestee whether or not the outside an outside would be the same procedure. 3 clearance must be sought. And you've testified that 4 MR. LAVERY: Just so the record is 4 that is the determination that is by practice is made 5 clear. You're saying it's the same procedure for 5 by Prime Care; is that correct? arrestees as it would be for inmates? 6 Yes. 7 7 O. Does a correctional officer working in the A. Yeah. 8 8 Judicial Center have the ability to overrule a So the training that correctional officers 9 could take or undergo for suicide prevention is 9 decision by Prime Care that an arrestee does not need training that applies both to their interactions with to go out for clearance and thereby demand that a 10 arrestees and their interactions with inmates; is that 11 clearance be sought? 12 correct? 12 **A.** No. 13 13 O. Once the Prime Care official or medical makes Α. Correct. a decision that decision is the final decision? 14 Q. And by the way, correctional officers, do 14 15 they work sometimes in the prison with inmates and 15 **A.** Correct. sometimes in the Judicial Center with arrestees or are Once is an arrestee is brought into the 16 O. 17 they designated one or the other? 17 Judicial Center if a correctional officer sees that 18 Α. Yeah. Both. They cross. that arrestee or believes that that arrestee needs 19 Q. They cross. And so any given week could a medical attention outside of the Judicial Center does 20 correctional officer be working one shift in the the correctional officer have the ability to demand Judicial Center and another shift in the prison? 21 that the arrestee be given that outside medical 21 22 22 attention? 23 23 O. Are there any special requirements that a A. No. 24 correctional officer has to have in order to work in 24 MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question, specifically the word demand. But he the Judicial Center as opposed to working in the Page 59 Page 61 prison? answered it. 2 MR. LAVERY: Object to the form but 2 No. They would ask for a medical assessment. A. 3 you can answer. 3 O. And so in that situation the medical 4 As it relates to the JNET and clean 4 assistant would be the one who would make that 5 certification they need to have that for the booking 5 determination? 6 center. Otherwise they're the same training. 6 Yes or make the call to the higher-ups but A. 7 7 Could you say that again. What do they need yeah. 8 to have? 8 But that determination would be made by 9 9 someone with Prime Care; is that what you're saying? Clean access for the clean terminal which is Α. for fingerprinting purposes they have to be clean 10 A. certified to work down there. 11 11 Same scenario but having occurring in the prison instead of in the Judicial Center, does a 12 **Q**. What is clean certified mean? 13 **A.** Ability to be able to able to fingerprint and 13 correctional officer have the ability to demand that 14 process into the PFC system. 14 the inmate receive medical attention outside the 15 Any other separate distinctions or 15 prison? 16 qualifications they have to have in order to work in 16 MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can 17 17 the Judicial Center? answer go ahead. 18 Just JNET and clean which is the same type of 18 No. They would consult with Prime Care, 19 19 access as it relates. discuss with Prime Care. 20 MR. ROSS: Let me take five minutes. 20 I want to ask this question and then I'm Let me see if I have any other questions for Warden going to ask it for the Judicial Center and in the 22 prison. If there's a distinction please point it out, 22 Briggs. Okay. 23 but I'm asking for both scenarios. (Recess taken.) 23 24 24 If the correctional officer believes

that the inmate needs medical assistance does the

BY MR. ROSS:

Warden Briggs, we talked about or we looked

25

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

	Page 62		Page 64		
1		1			
1 2	correctional officer have an obligation to contact Prime Care?	1 2	grievance procedure for instance if an officer discipline and does not like the discipline then they		
3	A. Depending on the severity, yes.	3	can take action?		
4	MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of	4	A. Yes.		
5	the question but he's answered it. That's fine.	5	Q. Are there any other policies outside of the		
6	Q. When you say depending on the severity is	6	union contract that govern discipline for correctional		
7	there a level of severity that does not trigger that	7	officers?		
8	obligation?	8 A. No.			
9	A. No. They have a sick call, the inmate has a	9	MR. ROSS: Okay. Thank you, Warden		
10	sick call ability to relay their concerns. But if	10	Briggs. That's all I have for you.		
11	they don't have that ability then yes.	11	THE WITNESS: Thank you.		
12	Q. So if an inmate is not capable of telling	12	MR. ROSS: I guess we should see if		
13	someone that he or she needs medical attention the	13	anyone else has questions for you before.		
14	correctional officer has an obligation to inform	14	MR. NINOSKY: No questions.		
15	medical; is that correct?	15	MR. POLAHA: I just have a couple of		
16	MR. LAVERY: Object to form.	16	a few questions.		
17	A. Yes.	17	BY MR. POLAHA:		
18	Q. And is there discipline that is handed down	18	Q. Good morning, Warden. My name is Matthew		
19	to the correctional officer who does not follow	19	Polaha. I represent the Susquehanna defendants in this		
20	through with that obligation?	20	case. I have a question as far, are there any		
21	MR. LAVERY: Object to form. You can	21	circumstances where an arresting officer bringing in		
22	answer.	22	an arrestee to the Judicial Center would be turned		
23	A. I haven't had that scenario. There would be a	23	away and the Judicial Center and would not take		
25	discipline if they didn't act if that's what you're asking.	25	custody of that arrestee? A. Yes.		
23	asking.		A. 103.		
	Page 63		Page 65		
1	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if	1	Page 65 Q. And what kind of situations would those be?		
1 2		1 2	Q. And what kind of situations would those be?A. Anything outlined in the policy.		
	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act?A. Correct.	2	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean 		
2 3 4	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline 	2 3 4	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. 		
2 3 4 5	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? 	2 3 4 5	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical 		
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? 		
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And does that contract speak to disciplining officers who failed to provide medical care for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. A. Not necessarily. We've had scenarios where they come back to take somebody out after they already leave. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And does that contract speak to disciplining officers who failed to provide medical care for inmates that need it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. A. Not necessarily. We've had scenarios where they come back to take somebody out after they already leave. Q. You testified earlier about having knowledge 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And does that contract speak to disciplining officers who failed to provide medical care for inmates that need it? A. Not specifically. Yeah. It governs what level	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. A. Not necessarily. We've had scenarios where they come back to take somebody out after they already leave. Q. You testified earlier about having knowledge of Ty'rique Riley. Was there any situation where the 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And does that contract speak to disciplining officers who failed to provide medical care for inmates that need it? A. Not specifically. Yeah. It governs what level discipline depending on the act but there's nothing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. A. Not necessarily. We've had scenarios where they come back to take somebody out after they already leave. Q. You testified earlier about having knowledge of Ty'rique Riley. Was there any situation where the Susquehanna officer bringing in Ty'rique Riley would 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And does that contract speak to disciplining officers who failed to provide medical care for inmates that need it? A. Not specifically. Yeah. It governs what level discipline depending on the act but there's nothing specific to a medical related incident.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. A. Not necessarily. We've had scenarios where they come back to take somebody out after they already leave. Q. You testified earlier about having knowledge of Ty'rique Riley. Was there any situation where the Susquehanna officer bringing in Ty'rique Riley would back for any reason? 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And does that contract speak to disciplining officers who failed to provide medical care for inmates that need it? A. Not specifically. Yeah. It governs what level discipline depending on the act but there's nothing specific to a medical related incident. Q. But that level of discipline that it does	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. A. Not necessarily. We've had scenarios where they come back to take somebody out after they already leave. Q. You testified earlier about having knowledge of Ty'rique Riley. Was there any situation where the Susquehanna officer bringing in Ty'rique Riley would back for any reason? A. No. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And does that contract speak to disciplining officers who failed to provide medical care for inmates that need it? A. Not specifically. Yeah. It governs what level discipline depending on the act but there's nothing specific to a medical related incident. Q. But that level of discipline that it does cover that could apply to medical situations?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. A. Not necessarily. We've had scenarios where they come back to take somebody out after they already leave. Q. You testified earlier about having knowledge of Ty'rique Riley. Was there any situation where the Susquehanna officer bringing in Ty'rique Riley would back for any reason? A. No. MR. POLAHA: I have no more 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did you say that there would be discipline if they did not act? A. Correct. Q. Are there policies that govern the discipline that would occur if they did not act? A. We have a progressive discipline in the contract. What that would be under we would have to look. Q. When you say in the contract what contract are you referring to? A. The union contract. Q. So the union contract that so there's a union contract that governs the employment of correctional officers; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. And does that contract speak to disciplining officers who failed to provide medical care for inmates that need it? A. Not specifically. Yeah. It governs what level discipline depending on the act but there's nothing specific to a medical related incident. Q. But that level of discipline that it does cover that could apply to medical situations? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And what kind of situations would those be? A. Anything outlined in the policy. Q. And by policy do you mean A. The Judicial Center policy. Q. And would that include needing a medical evaluation by an outside hospital? A. Yes. Q. So if an arrestee is brought to the Judicial Center and the Judicial Center then takes custody of that arrestee and the arresting officer then departs does that mean that the Judicial Center has taken custody of that individual. MR. LAVERY: Object to the form of the question. You can answer. A. Not necessarily. We've had scenarios where they come back to take somebody out after they already leave. Q. You testified earlier about having knowledge of Ty'rique Riley. Was there any situation where the Susquehanna officer bringing in Ty'rique Riley would back for any reason? A. No. 		

18 (Pages 66 to 68)

	Page 66		Page 68
1	By MR. ROSS:	1	WITNESS CERTIFICATION
2	Q. Warden Briggs, I did forget to ask the	2	WITNESS CERTIFICATION
3	question I said I was going to ask you. Were there any	3	I have read the foregoing transcript
4	other policies that you reviewed for preparation for	4	of my deposition given on Tuesday, April 19, 2022, and
5	your deposition that we did not discuss?	5	it is true, correct and complete, to the best of my
6	A. No. You hit them all.	6	knowledge, recollection and belief, except for the
7	MR. CARMELITE: I have no questions.	7	list of corrections, if any, attached on a separate
8	(Witness excused.)	8	sheet herewith.
9	(Deposition concluded 11:50 A.M.	9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	WARDEN GREGORY BRIGGS
13		13 14	DATE
14 15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	
24		24	
25		25	
	Page 67		
1	CERTIFICATION		
1 2	CERTIFICATION		
3			
4	I hereby certify that the proceedings,		
5	evidence and objections noted, are contained fully and		
6	accurately in the notes taken by me on the hearing of		
7	this matter, and that this copy is a correct		
8	transcript of the same.		
10			
11			
12			
$\perp \angle$			
13	NICHOLAS DiPIERO, R.P.R.		
13	Registered Professional Reporter		
13 14			
13 14 15	Registered Professional Reporter		
13 14 15 16	Registered Professional Reporter		
13 14 15	Registered Professional Reporter Notary Public		
13 14 15 16 17	Registered Professional Reporter		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Registered Professional Reporter Notary Public (The foregoing certification of this transcript does not apply to any reproduction of the same by any means unless under the direct control		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Registered Professional Reporter Notary Public (The foregoing certification of this transcript does not apply to any reproduction of the		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Registered Professional Reporter Notary Public (The foregoing certification of this transcript does not apply to any reproduction of the same by any means unless under the direct control		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Registered Professional Reporter Notary Public (The foregoing certification of this transcript does not apply to any reproduction of the same by any means unless under the direct control		

	1	1	•	•
	amount 21:9	60:18,21 64:22	24:5 35:5 48:8	55:8 57:7 59:22
ability 5:15 7:23	and/or 67:21	64:24 65:8,10	49:8 65:16,21	59:25 64:10 66:2
59:13 60:8,20	answer 5:6,14,22	arrestees 10:23	backwards 12:11	68:12
61:13 62:10,11	6:9,15,15,19,21	13:14 16:17	bad 28:21 35:18	bringing 64:21
able 10:13,19,21	6:24 7:3,3,14	19:13,22 36:14	bail 14:11 36:22	65:20
59:13,13	9:12 10:1 24:25	48:11,16 53:19	37:9 40:19	broken 55:25 56:2
acceptance 10:23	25:20 27:5 29:5	58:1,6,11,16	based 9:13	brought 22:21
13:14 43:11,17	43:25 45:4,17	arrestee's 58:2	basically 5:9	34:23 36:14,18
accepted 43:23	47:4 54:4 55:8	arresting 28:25	bate 18:6 54:23	43:9 60:16 65:8
accepts 41:19	59:3 61:17 62:22	41:17 44:21	beds 53:2 54:1	Bruce 50:13 51:7
access 49:12 59:9	65:14	64:21 65:10	beginning 1:11	brutality 43:13,21
59:19	answered 6:7 61:1	asked 7:14 30:10	12:10 15:8	B1 24:9,16 32:12
accurately 67:6	62:5	38:6 44:23 54:11	begins 39:5 41:5	44:2
act 62:24 63:2,5,20	answering 5:21	asking 5:13 27:10	48:4	
acting 31:23	answers 6:9 39:20	31:3,18 46:23	behalf 9:9,22	C
action 1:5 64:3	anybody 13:21	61:23 62:25	belief 68:6	C 22:13 28:6,11,15
add 26:20	19:13 20:1,8	aspects 47:9	believe 26:8 35:20	28:20,22,23
addition 16:24	40:18,19 44:8	assess 23:11	40:1 55:5 56:23	29:11 32:7 44:19
address 7:6,7	52:7	assessment 14:22	57:1,8	44:20 49:15 67:1
63:25	apologies 35:20	15:5 29:21 61:2	believes 60:18	67:1
adjacent 20:12	44:24	assigned 33:13,14	61:24	call 17:5,5 18:6
administer 29:15	apparent 43:10	33:15	bench 13:22 19:15	23:10 24:24,24
administers 29:17	appearance 32:12	assistance 61:25	20:1	25:14,16,17,23
administrator 1:4	APPEARANCES	assistant 23:23,25	best 5:14,22,25	25:24 26:9,12
39:24,25	2:1	61:4	6:21 54:6 68:5	27:20 37:1 53:8
admission 34:1	applies 58:10	Associate 4:20	block 52:8 53:8,9	61:6 62:9,10
admit 20:14,25	apply 63:23 67:19	11:20 15:25	53:16,17,25 54:5	called 5:8,15 13:24
21:10,12	appreciate 26:15	assume 10:1 47:13	blocks 53:11	21:24 25:6 51:2
admits 19:21,24	April 1:12 68:4	48:1	board 38:17 39:3	calling 23:18,20
admitted 36:19	area 52:4 55:5	assumption 16:7	booking 10:24	Camp 2:15
45:9	areas 54:1	attached 68:7	13:15,25 19:1	capable 62:12
agree 11:13 26:11	arraigned 21:3	attention 36:10	34:15,16,17 59:5	capacity 9:10,20
38:6	arraignment 14:10	37:21 60:19,22	bottom 18:3,19	12:18 17:1 33:19
agreed 4:1	14:24 21:2 36:21	61:14 62:13	Box 2:9	39:21
ahead 43:1 45:4	36:23 37:8,15	attorney 7:11	breach 51:18,21	care 2:18 11:5,8,11
46:4,24 55:7	40:22 41:2 46:1	aware 28:5	break 7:9,11,12,15	15:16,18,18,21
61:17	48:24	A-block 53:18	49:3	16:4,8,9,17,24
aid 25:9	arrested 13:19,20	A.M 1:12 66:9	Brenda 50:4,7	22:17,24 23:9,10
al 1:5,8	14:7 34:23	A4 43:8	BRIAN 1:7	23:13,18,20,21
alcohol 8:1 28:9	arrestee 14:16 19:7		Briggs 1:11 3:3 4:7	25:6,12,13,16,18
allow 5:7 22:21	19:8 28:19,23	B	4:14,16 9:21 17:5	25:24 26:2,4,6,9
25:7	34:24 37:2 40:21	B 22:13,17 32:7	17:6,18,25 18:25	26:12 27:17,21
allows 25:3	41:3 43:14,16,23	49:15	27:16 32:3,4 36:6	27:23 28:24 29:2
amend 7:3	45:8 60:2,9,16,18	back 7:5 14:21	39:9 49:9 54:20	29:6,9,15,17,17
,,,,,			I	

	_		_	_
29:23 31:17	certifying 67:21	cleared 24:12	constitute 33:5	57:18,21 58:8,14
38:16,25 39:10	cetera 14:14 29:20	clients 49:12	consult 27:18,24	58:20,24 60:7,17
39:17 41:23 43:7	38:25 43:3	close 13:5	28:2,2 61:18	60:20 61:13,24
44:25 45:12,24	chance 6:25 7:3	college 12:20 13:3	consumed 8:1	62:1,14,19 63:14
46:18,21,24 47:2	change 21:22	13:6	contact 62:1	64:6
47:8,14,16,20,20	50:21	come 14:9 19:7,16	contained 38:19	corrections 68:7
48:19 51:11,12	changed 4:21	20:3,7,9,15,15,17	67:5	correctly 29:10
51:17 60:5,9,13	changes 38:24	20:21,23,24 21:4	contains 37:20	counsel 2:6,11,17
61:9,18,19 62:2	49:16	23:11,18,20,22	continues 24:9	2:22 4:2 10:9
63:17	chapter 36:4	25:18,25 26:12	Contraband 47:10	counter 8:5
Care's 26:13 45:5	charge 19:15	65:16	contract 15:23,24	county 1:8 4:16,19
46:16 47:5	charges 13:20	comes 24:5	16:2,3,6,7,11,16	5:17,17 9:9,9,22
CARMELITE	19:13,14 20:5,7	coming 21:15 52:7	16:21,22 51:14	9:23 10:2,2,24
2:14 66:7	20:22,23 21:3,15	commit 13:22	51:18,20 63:7,9,9	11:1,4,7,11,20,24
CARMEN 1:4	checked 24:12	21:11,12,13	63:11,12,13,16	12:2,13,16,17
case 64:20	45:11	commitment 14:12	63:25 64:6	13:2,14,18,23
CAT 42:13	Cherry 1:23	14:20 40:17	contracted 16:12	14:12 15:15,18
categories 10:11	Chester 2:21	Commitments	control 67:20	15:19,22 16:4,8,9
10:13,14 11:14	circumstances	40:15	controlled 28:9	16:10,25 17:7,9
11:17	64:21	committed 40:18	controls 47:14	17:12 18:21 19:3
category 10:24	Civil 1:5 5:7	community 44:2,5	copy 17:22,25 67:7	19:7,17 20:2,3,8
11:2,6,9 13:13,24	claim 43:14,16	compiled 38:21	Corporate 2:15	20:9,16,19,22,24
cells 22:1	claims 43:13,14	complete 6:17,18	correct 11:21,22	21:5,8,19,20
center 8:17 10:24	clarification 34:16	6:24 68:5	12:2,3 19:19	22:22 23:11 29:3
13:16,21,25 14:1	clarify 28:11	completed 36:21	20:17 21:17,18	29:9,16,22 34:2
14:3,8,16 16:18	CLARK 1:7	concerns 62:10	22:5,6,22 23:25	35:7 36:11,20
18:22 19:3,6,14	classification 52:4	concluded 66:9	24:15 27:19,20	37:6 38:23 39:1
19:22 20:4,6,11	52:6,8,9,10,15,15	condition 28:14	27:25 30:1 34:25	39:10,11,17
20:15,25 21:2,16	52:20 53:9,14,16	conditions 43:10	35:15 37:11,12	40:16,18 41:1,24
21:25 23:3,4 34:2	53:17,20,25 54:9	conduct 5:8 16:17	37:21 39:7 40:23	45:1,7 46:19 47:1
34:18,23 35:6	classifications 54:6	30:17,18,19,20	40:24 41:3,23,25	47:7,15,22,25
36:15,18 58:16	clean 6:14 59:4,9,9	conducted 46:14	42:1 44:18 46:1	48:2,13,14,25
58:21,25 59:6,17	59:10,12,18	confused 46:17	46:11 47:22	49:19 52:14,24
60:8,17,19 61:12	clear 27:14 33:4	confusing 5:24	48:25 49:1 50:25	53:13,23 54:22
61:21 64:22,23	35:4 45:22 47:18	CONNELL 2:19	52:17,18 53:21	56:13
65:4,9,9,11	58:5	consequences	54:9,10 56:17,18	couple 18:23 22:14
certain 16:12 21:8	clearance 15:4,9	51:12	58:12,13 60:5,15	64:15
42:6 52:15 53:2	15:10 22:19 23:1	consider 25:9	62:15 63:3,14	course 45:11 53:2
55:20	23:15 24:2,3,5,10	consideration	67:7 68:5	court 1:1,22 6:4,12
certification 4:2	24:10,19,21 25:4	52:20	correctional 12:7	32:6
13:9 59:5 67:18	28:4 36:19 41:16	considered 22:3	12:14,14 23:5,6	cover 18:14 47:1
68:1	41:18 42:2 43:6	36:22	23:14 43:20,21	63:23
certified 59:11,12	43:19 44:22 45:2	considering 24:20	45:7,14 55:12,16	covered 48:9
certify 67:4	45:9 60:3,10,11	constantly 31:25	55:25 56:3,14	created 39:9,10
		•		

			_	_
47:22,25 48:2	DCP 3:12 17:10	11:11 22:11 28:6	21:9,11,12,13	E 67:1
criminal 12:23	18:2 20:17	detainer 20:5,9	67:20	earlier 65:18
13:9 19:14	deal 55:13	40:19	directly 19:18	easily 30:11
criteria 42:5 44:9	dealing 18:12 19:1	determination	20:10 38:5	either 12:10 14:11
50:24 51:2,9,9,17	deals 45:24 48:23	22:19 23:8,15	director 40:9 50:5	emergency 11:8
criterias 49:22,24	decides 49:18,19	24:18 25:7,10,11	50:9,12,17,19,22	41:16
51:13	decision 60:9,14,14	25:18,25 28:3,8	director/doctors	employed 15:14
cross 58:18,19	60:14	28:15 29:10	40:8	17:1 41:24
current 12:4	decisions 47:12	36:24 45:12	disciplinary 45:5	employee 15:15
custody 64:24 65:9	Defendant 2:11,17	52:12 57:17,22	discipline 25:17,24	employees 11:5
65:12	defendants 2:22	60:4 61:5,8	29:1,6 44:25	16:25 29:9 47:8
cut 6:23	64:19	determinations	46:23 47:1,7,16	employment 63:13
cut 0.23	degree 12:20,22	60:1	62:18,24 63:1,4,6	enforcement 12:18
	13:5,6,8,9	determine 15:4,6,8	63:20,22 64:2,2,6	entire 37:6 53:22
D 22:13 32:7	demand 43:22	22:25 25:4 43:6	disciplining 45:14	entitled 38:7
danger 28:13	60:10,20,25	43:18 46:21	63:16	entry 19:6
DATE 68:13	61:13	45.18 40.21 determined 28:7	discovery 5:8	•
Dauphin 1:8 4:16	denial 10:23 13:14	28:19 40:22 52:4	discuss 10:11	equipped 42:7,10
4:19 5:16,17 9:9	DENNEHEY 2:13	52:5	47:19 61:19 66:5	42:11,13,15,18
9:9,22,22 10:2,2		determines 41:15		42:21 ESQUIRE 2:3,8
10:23 11:1,4,7,11	departs 65:10		discussed 7:5	_
11:20,23 12:1	depending 24:6	43:7 52:16	distinction 19:24	2:14,14,20
13:14,18,23	62:3,6 63:20	determining 24:21	20:4 21:1 61:22	essentially 5:16
14:12 15:15,17	depends 43:2,3,4	detoxification	distinctions 59:15	established 41:22
15:19,22 16:4,8,9	deposed 4:25 5:3	42:19	DISTRICT 1:1,2	Estate 1:5
16:10,24 17:7,9	deposition 1:10 5:3	DFS 18:3,12,17,18	diversion 14:22	et 1:5,8 14:14
17:11 18:3,21	5:11 6:3 8:8,11	22:7 33:7 34:9	Dlcarmelite@m	29:20 38:25 43:3
19:3,7,16 20:3,8	10:7,7,10,12,15	39:6 41:6 45:19	2:17	evaluation 14:15
	10:20 30:18,21	46:8 48:5,19 49:8	doctor 15:12 40:10	14:18 15:2,2,5
20:9,16,19,21,24 21:4,8,19,20	33:25 37:3 66:5,9	54:23 57:13	41:18	44:9,17 65:6
22:21 23:11 29:2	68:4	diagnose 49:11	document 18:8	evaluations 14:20
	Deputy 49:21,25	dictate 47:5	19:1 33:5 54:21	16:17
29:8,16,22 34:2	50:2,16,20 51:2,5	dictates 49:20	54:24 55:9	evidence 67:5
35:7 36:11,20	DESCRIPTION	52:16	documentation	exactly 6:17 27:8
37:6 38:23 39:1	3:11	difference 21:21	11:10	examination 43:17
39:10,11,17	designated 37:5	different 18:14	documents 8:10,19	43:22 46:10,14
40:16,18 41:1,24	44:12 54:1 58:17	20:21 34:20	8:22 18:7 33:24	48:11,16
45:1,7 46:19,25	designation 37:1	35:15 38:21 54:5	doing 5:12 20:20	examinations 48:8
47:6,15,22,25	44:16	57:15	DONALD 2:14	examine 49:11
48:2,12,14,25	designed 49:11	DiPiero 1:13,22	door 14:9	examined 4:8
49:18 52:14,23	designee 5:16	67:13	Dr 40:10	43:10
53:13,23 54:21	detainee 24:11	dipieroreporting	Drive 2:15	example 19:16
54:23 56:13	28:8 32:11 37:2,6	1:24	duly 4:7	20:1
day 31:11 33:13	37:10	direct 13:22 19:21		excused 66:8
34:6	detainees 11:2,5,8	19:24 20:14,25	E	exhibit 18:13
			I	I

	_	_	_	_
32:23 33:2 54:15	foregoing 67:18	44:25 52:14	24:17 36:14	help 24:18 25:11
exhibits 3:9 54:16	68:3	55:24 57:1,4,9	46:10 63:13,19	25:12
existing 19:15	forget 66:2	58:19 60:21 68:4	graduate 12:24,25	herewith 68:8
experience 9:18	form 4:4 24:6,7,22	giving 26:18	graduating 13:3	higher-ups 61:6
experience 5.16	25:19 27:3,3 29:4	go 5:2,4 7:5 8:8,9	great 6:13 17:23	Hill 1:23 2:15
explain 19:10	29:12 42:25	12:10 13:2,21	18:20	hit 66:6
extent 28:13	43:24 45:3,16	14:13 18:23	green 22:20	Hoffer 50:4,8
E-talks 38:21	47:3 54:3 59:2	19:11,22 20:6	Greg 2:12 4:7 9:21	hold 11:23 12:6,20
L-taiks 30.21	60:24 61:16 62:4	21:2,3 22:7 24:11	Gregory 1:10 3:3	26:21
$\overline{\mathbf{F}}$	62:16,21 65:13	30:2,11,13,22,23	4:16 68:12	holding 22:1
F 67:1	format 6:9	30:24,25 32:4,15	grievance 64:1	honest 25:22
facility 20:21 22:4	forth 36:11	32:20 34:8 35:5	guess 54:6 55:6	hospital 24:4,6,11
29:1 44:3,6	forward 8:8		64:12	
facility's 38:14	foundation 24:23	35:13 39:5 40:11 41:5 43:1 45:4,4		44:8,10,13 65:6 hospitals 44:13
factual 9:19	27:4		guessing 5:19 guidelines 36:11	hours 7:23 8:2,5
failed 30:22 63:17	77:4 Frank 2:8 17:15	45:19 46:4,24	O	
failing 29:3		49:4 55:7 57:7,12	37:20 43:5 47:1	house 21:22 54:5
fair 30:22,24 47:16	26:15,21 30:10	60:10 61:17		housed 52:4,10,16
47:17 48:2	30:16 31:3,10,21	goes 18:17 19:14	H 2:3	52:25 53:5,12
far 64:20	34:10 35:12,13	34:11 39:6 40:12	handbook 36:12	housing 51:25
Federal 21:23	37:23	40:13 48:5 56:23	37:17,20,25	H-O-F-F-E-R 50:8
feel 6:23 18:1	Franklin 12:13,17	going 5:2 6:8,18	handed 62:18	
filing 4:2	13:2	8:19,21 9:25	handles 29:6	identify 30:8
final 60:14	free 18:1	10:12,17 17:3,4	hanging 33:11	III 2:3
fine 17:13,16 26:19	front 17:22 18:1	17:15 18:11,13	happen 19:25	illness 49:13
39:22 62:5	39:8 48:20 56:20	18:20,23 22:14	happened 25:22	illnesses 44:7
59.22 02.3 fingerprint 59:13	Fuhrman 40:1,2	26:7,16 28:3 30:3	happened 25.22 happens 14:6 27:5	implementing
fingerprinting	full 36:9	31:4,10,12,13	46:14 51:21	47:21
59:10	fully 6:21 67:5	33:1 37:23 41:1		incarcerate 15:4,9
	F-U-H-R-M-A-N	42:24 46:3 47:13	Harrisburg 2:10 44:11	15:10 22:19 23:1
fingerprints 14:13	40:5	47:20 48:1 49:23		
first 13:12,18 18:21 19:5 20:6	F-U-R-M-A-N	52:16 53:20 54:8	head 6:10 40:10	23:16 24:3,6,21 28:4
	40:4	54:17,18 56:19	health 11:1,10 36:5	20
23:1 41:14 46:7	G	61:21 66:3	39:23,24 44:6	incarcerated 24:13 36:25 40:23 42:4
54:20,21	-	good 7:1 64:18	48:19 49:10,14	
fit 15:6	game 5:20	govern 10:22,25	49:15,17 52:3,21	incident 33:20
FITZPATRICK	games 30:14	11:3,7,10 13:13	52:24 53:4,10	63:21
2:2	gather 5:10,19,21	29:14,17,23	54:1 55:14 57:8	include 49:14 65:5
five 49:2,5 59:20	14:23	37:13 40:25	hear 15:7 31:8	included 10:10
Flavery@laveryl	gathering 5:9	45:13 46:18 47:7	heard 13:15 21:19	incorrect 26:22
2:11	getting 22:20 43:1	48:10,11,15	27:16	INDEX 3:1,9
folder 56:22	give 6:25 9:12	56:13 63:4 64:6	hearing 67:6	individual 14:6
follow 36:11 62:19	29:20	governed 16:3	hearings 32:11,13	34:22 42:19
follows 4:9	given 25:17 29:2	governing 57:24	held 12:9 21:8	65:12
follow-up 39:4	36:18 37:17	governs 21:15	48:25	individuals 48:23

			1	l
influence 28:7,8,12	involving 33:25	kept 26:4 32:13	LEINHAUSER	Lucas 55:5
28:20	issue 7:6	kind 65:1	2:19	Lynn 40:1,2
inform 62:14	J	kinds 54:6	let's 15:1 19:23	L-E-V-A-L-L-E-Y
information 5:9,11	J 2:8	know 4:24 5:25	20:20 28:22	50:15
5:19,21 11:18	•	6:17,25 7:5,12	32:20 34:8,14	
14:23 45:15	jail 12:13,16,17	9:14,21 16:6,19	39:5 40:11 41:5	$\frac{\mathbf{M}}{\mathbf{M}}$ 53:9
initial 38:8	13:2 21:20,21 22:3	17:21 21:24	43:20 45:19 48:4	MacMAIN 2:19
initially 38:6	January 32:16,17	26:23,25 30:4,11	Levalley 50:13	main 23:19
injuries 24:13 44:7	41:12	30:14 31:7 32:8	51:7	making 25:9 29:10
injury 23:1 24:9	JCO 22:25 23:2	32:14 34:5,7 37:4	level 57:16,21 62:7	46:17 51:9
inmate 36:10,12,20	24:17 25:3,7,8,17	39:20,22,24 40:8	63:19,22	
36:22 37:5,11,14	25:24 26:3 27:18	41:11 42:25 46:5	levels 57:15	manager 12:15 manner 22:12
37:17,19,20,25	27:24 28:1,2	48:1 51:20,23	Liberty 2:3	mark 17:4
43:9 44:22 45:1	jerk 31:23,24 32:1	53:12 55:18 56:6	Lieutenant 12:14	Market 2:4,9,20
45:23 46:11,13	JNET 59:4,18	56:9	life 16:11	marking 54:18
46:17 49:12	job 30:17	knowledge 65:18	light 22:21	Marlkress 1:23
52:13,14,21	jobs 29:24	68:6	line 46:8	MARSHALL 2:13
53:13,23 57:16	JOHN 2:14	known 14:3	list 37:24 68:7	materials 34:6
57:20 61:14,25	JR 2:8		listed 43:10	matter 67:7
62:9,12	Jrninosky@md	L 53:8	lists 49:14	Matthew 2:20
inmates 11:2,5,8	2:16	laid 29:10	little 40:13	64:18
11:12 21:23	Judge 14:10,25	LAVERY 2:8,8	LLC 2:2	mean 15:11 19:12
48:22 52:2 53:4 53:19 57:25 58:6	judicial 8:17 13:16	4:11 16:19 17:7	lobby 32:21 33:14 33:16,18	33:8,10,17 57:1
58:11,15 63:18	13:21 14:1,3,7,16	17:13,16,21	local 36:4	59:12 65:3,11
instance 9:16	16:18 18:22 19:3	18:16 19:10,18	located 20:11	means 6:6 22:20
20:19 23:22 24:8	19:6,14,22 20:4,6	19:20 22:9 24:16	location 53:4	24:11 67:20
64:1	20:11,15,25 21:2	24:22 25:19 26:7	locations 53:1,3,7	meant 32:22 40:17
instructed 36:10	21:16,25 23:3,4	26:19 27:1,12	long 4:18 15:21,23	52:2,5
insuring 45:8	25:3 34:2,17,23	29:4,12 30:7,12	26:16	medical 8:18 14:20
intake 19:1,2 32:21	35:6 36:14,18	30:20 31:12,17	longer 9:21	15:1,3,11,19,21
33:14,16,18,20	58:16,21,25	31:22 32:23 33:3	look 10:6,8 24:18	17:1 22:7,11,18
34:1,5 35:9	59:17 60:8,17,19	34:12 35:1,17,23	34:14 35:24 36:3	23:25 24:10,25
interactions 58:10	61:12,21 64:22	38:2 39:7 40:13	48:4 63:8	28:10,14,18,24
58:11	64:23 65:4,8,9,11	41:8 42:24 43:24	looked 38:4 48:10	29:1,24 36:4,10
interfere 7:23	June 33:22 34:2	45:3,16,21 47:3	59:25	37:21 38:17 40:7
internship 13:4	39:18,25 40:9	48:12 49:2 54:3	looking 18:12,20	40:8 41:18 43:11
interrupting 31:9	44:5 50:3,22	55:4 56:21,25	21:14 22:12 33:7	43:17 44:22 45:2
31:25	justice 12:23 13:10	58:4 59:2 60:24	39:22 47:19,24	45:9,23 47:11,19
intervention 54:22		61:16 62:4,16,21	48:18	57:18,19,22,23
55:13	<u>K</u>	65:13	looks 6:14 24:7	60:13,19,21 61:2
introduced 13:18	keep 8:23 17:14	law 2:8 12:18	54:15	61:3,14,25 62:13
involved 46:20	31:18 46:22	lawsuit 9:19 33:21	lot 20:12	62:15 63:17,21
47:11	keeping 32:24	leave 65:17	Lt 2:12	63:23 65:5
			I	I

	•	-	•	•
medically 42:7,10	2:22	notice 1:11 10:6,10	64:1,21 65:10,20	oversees 49:21
medical/detoxifi	M.A 15:13,14	10:14,20 38:3,5	officers 41:17	
41:16		number 3:11 16:12	55:25 56:3,14	P
medication 7:22	N	17:15 18:11 53:2	57:18,21 58:8,14	PA 2:5,10,15,21
8:4	N 67:1	numbers 18:10	63:14,17 64:7	page 3:2,11 5:5
meet 42:5	name 3:2 4:15	nurse 15:12,13,14	official 60:13	18:10,11,19 32:4
meeting 39:3 51:16	40:15 50:7,14,20	23:22,25 25:5	officials 46:20	32:15 35:24 36:6
member 22:18	64:18	41:15,23	Oh 35:17	39:12 51:24
33:9	names 14:4	nurses 41:24	okay 6:1,2,10,19	54:15,21 57:12
Mendenhall 2:12	nature 22:25 51:21		6:20,25 7:7,8,15	pages 18:13 33:1
mental 11:1,10	necessarily 65:15	0	7:16 8:24,25 9:14	41:8 45:20
44:6 48:19 49:10	necessary 22:10	O 67:1	9:15,23,24 10:3,4	paragraph 36:9
49:13,13,15,17	25:4 41:17	object 24:22 25:19	10:10 12:12	38:12 41:14
52:3,20,24 53:4	need 7:6,9,10,10	26:8 29:4,12	13:20 17:23	parking 20:12
53:10 54:1 55:14	11:8 15:6 21:1,3	42:24 43:24 45:3	19:23 22:9,16	part 18:8 19:1 32:5
57:8	21:16 30:24	45:16 47:3 54:3	27:23 30:6 32:10	32:24,25 52:19
mention 13:16	36:10 37:24	59:2 60:24 61:16	34:5 38:10,16	57:3
26:2	38:13 40:23	62:4,16,21 65:13	41:7 42:4 44:4	particular 18:17
mentioned 16:2	41:16 43:19 59:5	objection 26:17	46:6 48:3,6 49:23	33:11 56:6,9
mentions 19:2	59:7 60:9 63:18	27:3,4,9,9,10	51:8 57:14 59:22	parties 5:8 18:8
met 44:9 49:25	needed 23:7 28:4	objections 4:3	64:9	penalties 51:16
50:24 51:2	needing 65:5	26:17,18 67:5	once 14:10 22:14	PENNSYLVAN
MIDDLE 1:2	needs 23:21,22	obligation 27:1	36:17,21 38:23	1:2
MINCEY 2:2	24:11 29:19,23	62:1,8,14,20	53:13 55:25 58:2	people 45:25 53:10
mind 8:24	45:2,10 60:18	observed 9:19	60:13,16	perfect 17:24
minimum 49:13	61:25 62:13	observes 43:21	ones 10:18	39:23
minor 42:21	new 6:22 13:20	obtain 41:18 44:21	operations 32:6	perform 42:11,13
minute 49:3	19:13,13 20:5,6	obtained 42:2	49:21,25 50:2,5,9	42:15,18,21
minutes 49:5 59:20	20:23 21:3,15	occur 63:5	50:12,16,18,20	performing 29:24
mischaracterize	32:23	occurred 33:21	50:22 51:3,6	person 13:17 24:25
27:13	Nicholas 1:12	occurring 61:11	opposed 20:3 22:3	28:24,25 36:24
mischaracterizes	67:13	occurs 51:22	38:6 58:25	37:17 41:3 43:19
27:9	NINOSKY 2:14	October 4:20	order 6:6 35:3,5	44:14,17 47:2
mischaracterizing	64:14 NJ 1:22	11:19,24 12:7,10	54:15 58:24	50:23 51:1 52:10
27:2,6	NJ 1:23	offender 24:5	59:16	52:11,13
monitor 29:9	nodding 6:10	offhand 34:7	orders 32:21,22	person's 36:25
monitoring 10:25	non-monetary 14:11	officer 12:14,18 23:3,4,5,6,14	33:7,8,9 34:14	pertain 38:5 PFC 59:14
11:3	Nope 7:21 8:9	28:25 34:5,15,16	original 18:8	Philadelphia 2:5
month 4:22	Notary 1:13 67:14	34:17 35:10	outlined 36:12	physical 11:10
monthly 38:17	notary 1.13 67.14 notation 18:3	43:20,22 44:21	65:2	46:10,14 48:8,11
morning 64:18	note 7:2	45:7,14 58:20,24	outside 41:18 42:2	48:16
moved 12:15	noted 67:5	60:7,17,20 61:13	60:2,2,19,21	physician's 23:23
moves 57:20	notes 67:6	61:24 62:1,14,19	61:14 64:5 65:6	place 2:3 15:24
Mpolaha@mac	110005 07.0	01.2 + 02.1,17,17	overrule 60:8	piuco 2.3 13.27
				<u> </u>

	•	•	•	
19:6 51:10,13	41:11,14 45:6,19	23:9,10,13,18,20	38:2	P.O 2:9
52:23	45:22,24 46:4,7	23:21 25:6,12,13	probation 20:1	
placed 18:7 41:1	46:10,16,25 47:2	25:16,17,24 26:2	problems 52:3,21	Q
57:17	47:14,15,24 48:4	26:4,5,9,12,13	52:24 53:4 54:2	qualifications
Plaintiffs 2:6	48:9,18 49:9,20	27:17,21,23	procedure 5:7 19:2	59:16
play 45:8 57:21	52:19 54:12,16	28:24 29:2,6,9,17	36:9 40:22 44:20	qualified 28:23
playing 30:14	55:1 65:2,3,4	29:23 38:16,25	58:3,5 64:1	question 5:6,24 6:7
please 4:15 8:23	position 11:19	39:10,17 41:23	procedures 3:12	6:15,15,17,18,22
9:14 30:17 50:7	positions 11:23	43:7 44:25 45:5	8:14,15 9:7 10:22	6:22 7:4,14,15
61:22	12:6,9	45:12 46:16,18	10:25 11:3,7,9	18:24 19:5 25:8
plus 20:5	possess 13:6,8	46:21,24 47:1,5,7	13:13 18:22	28:21 29:13 32:3
point 5:18,23 6:23	possible 14:24	47:14,16,20	25:10 43:8	32:4,5 35:2 42:25
7:2 11:18 14:13	post 13:6 32:21,22	51:11,12,17 60:5	proceed 7:24	48:8 49:23 54:17
18:9 39:4 47:24	33:7,8,9,10,10,15	60:9,13 61:9,18	proceedings 67:4	56:19 60:25
52:11 61:22	33:17 34:15 35:3	61:19 62:2	process 14:14 37:8	61:20 62:5 64:20
Polaha 2:20 3:5	35:6,14	prior 7:4 11:24	37:15 46:1 48:24	65:14 66:3
64:15,17,19	posts 33:10	36:23	52:9 53:9,20 54:9	questioning 26:22
65:23	practice 23:18	prison 1:8 4:17,19	59:14	questions 4:4 5:13
police 43:13,21	24:24 26:11,12	5:17 9:9,23 10:3	processed 21:16	5:14,18 7:20
policies 3:12 8:14	60:4	10:24 11:2,5,8,11	processing 22:25	22:15 31:19 32:8
8:15 9:7 10:22,25	preparation 8:11	11:21,24 12:2	production 38:8	39:4 46:3 54:19
11:3,6,9 13:13	33:24 37:3 39:20	13:15,19,23	professional 1:13	59:21 64:13,14
17:4 18:14,22	66:4	14:12 15:15,18	1:22 28:18 67:13	64:16 65:24 66:7
24:20 25:10,12	prepared 8:7	15:19,22 16:4,8	program 48:19	quicker 19:12 quiet 30:16
25:23 26:2,4,13	11:14	16:25 19:7,17,21	49:11,14,16,18	quiet 30:16 quit 31:9
27:18,21,23 28:1	prescribed 8:5	19:24 20:3,8,10	49:19	quit 31:9 quote 40:5
28:2 29:8,14,16	28:20	20:12,16,20,22	progressive 63:6	quote 40.3
29:22 30:2,4 31:1	present 22:18,24	20:24 21:5,8,13	provide 16:16	R
31:4,4,6 33:1	23:10,14 28:13	21:19,21,24 22:4	49:12 51:20	R 2:14 67:1
34:3 38:5 45:13	28:14 39:2	22:22 23:11,19	63:17	reaching 14:16
47:5,7,18,19,21	presentation 16:18	29:24 34:19 35:7	provided 8:18	51:8
47:21 48:10,13	55:2,3,19 presents 28:23	35:8,10 36:12,20	22:11 45:23 55:19	read 4:11 22:13
48:14 56:12,12 57:24 58:1 60:1	presents 28:23 pretrial 14:21	37:7 38:17 39:3 39:18 40:16,19	provider 15:19,22	32:7 38:13 46:4
63:4 64:5 66:4	pretty 27:14	41:1,19,24 42:3,5	39:16,17 41:19	68:3
policy 9:17,18	pretty 27:14 prevention 54:22	42:6,9,11,13,15	provides 38:16	Ready 8:9
18:17,21 21:14	55:13 56:13	42:18,21 43:5,9	Public 1:14 67:14	really 5:18,20
23:13,17 25:3,5,6	57:25 58:9	46:19 48:25	pumps 42:16	reason 7:11 8:7
26:10,12 32:6,17	pre-arraignment	52:14,24 53:13	punishment 28:17	24:23 65:21
32:20 34:8 35:16	41:2	53:23 54:22	28:18	recall 30:25
35:20,25 36:4,13	prime 2:18 11:5	58:15,21 59:1	purposes 59:10	receive 61:14
37:13,19 39:5,9	15:16,18,18,18	61:12,15,22	pursuant 1:11	receiving 34:15,16
39:13,16,23 40:7	15:21 16:4,8,9,16	prisoner 41:15,20	put 37:23 53:1,8	34:17
40:11,15,25 41:5	16:24 22:17,24	probably 19:11	54:7	Recess 49:6 59:23
10.11,13,23 71.3	10.2122.11,27	pronunty 17.11		
				-

		_	-	-
recollection 68:6	8:15 30:13,21	ridiculous 31:16	41:15 43:8,9,12	Shippensburg
recommendations	rendered 11:4,11	31:18	54:21 57:8	13:1
38:25	repeat 25:2	right 18:18 27:7,8	scans 42:13	show 8:19,20,23
record 4:15 6:14	report 38:13,15,18	29:25 31:1,5,16	scenario 25:21	17:3 55:10 56:6,9
10:6 18:17 27:7	38:19,22 39:1	33:6 35:18,19,23	61:11 62:23	56:16,20 57:9
33:3,4 35:3 58:4	reporter 1:13 6:4	38:2 55:6,7 56:22	scenarios 23:12	shut 31:20,21
recorded 6:4 32:13	6:12 67:13,21	Riley 1:4,5 2:3	61:23 65:15	sick 62:9,10
records 10:18	Reporters 1:22	17:21 18:16	schedule 56:1,2	side 5:9
refer 18:1,10,11,14	REPORTING	31:13,20,23	screen 17:19	sign 4:12 35:14
27:21	1:22	33:21 34:1 35:2	screening 49:15	signature 46:8
reference 18:9	reports 38:16,24	35:18 37:4 41:9	sealing 4:2	signatures 18:18
33:16 44:2	represent 64:19	53:12 65:19,20	searches 19:2	signed 32:16 34:12
references 32:12	representative	Riley@minceyfit	second 22:13 36:9	36:1 39:13
38:12 39:12,23	10:2	2:6	39:12 49:10	significant 49:13
40:7 45:23	representing 5:16	Road 1:23	Security 47:9	similar 28:14
referencing 48:8	represents 39:16	role 9:13 45:8	see 14:23 17:18	simply 21:6
referred 21:20	48:22	57:21	18:4,25 22:10	sir 6:11
referring 10:20	reproduction	ROSS 2:2,3 3:4	28:6 32:16 38:4	sit 31:13
30:5 34:4 52:8	67:19	4:13 17:3,10,14	43:8 44:2 46:8	site 43:3
63:10	request 31:5	17:17,23 26:15	49:9 51:25 59:21	situation 61:3
refers 36:13	require 28:19,25	26:21 27:8,15	64:12	65:19
regard 32:11	29:8	30:10,16 31:3,15	seen 14:10 30:4	situations 47:6
regarding 7:4	required 23:15	31:24 32:2,25	54:23	63:23 65:1
22:19 33:21	24:19,21 43:6,22	33:6 35:12,21	sees 60:17	slide 55:10,18 56:6
37:20 47:15	56:3	36:2 37:23 38:10	send 24:4 44:8	56:9,16,20 57:9
49:17 57:15 60:1	requirements	38:11 41:10 49:4	sense 31:16 46:18	somebody 19:15
Registered 1:13,22	58:23	49:7 56:24 59:20	sent 10:7 30:9	45:10,11 65:16
67:13	requires 23:1 24:2	59:24 64:9,12	44:14,17	Somerset 12:16
relate 34:22 58:1	requiring 24:9	66:1	separate 35:20,22	sorry 4:24 15:7
related 35:6 46:23	reserved 4:4	route 20:16	35:25 36:16	21:12 25:2 28:20
47:9 57:25 63:21	responsibility 41:20 44:21	rules 5:2,7 7:17,20 runs 16:15	56:16 59:15 68:7 serve 12:18	35:17,18 53:15 55:6
relates 8:17 9:7,18 29:7 34:19 38:20	responsible 51:8	R.P.R 67:13	serve 12:18 services 8:18 36:5	sort 40:20
47:11 59:4,19	responsible 31.8 responsive 46:13	IX.1 .IX U/.13	49:15	sort 40:20 sought 60:3,11
relationship 15:17	restate 5:25	S	49:13 serving 9:4	Sounds 7:1
16:3	restroom 7:10	S 2:20	session 5:7	speak 6:7 10:13,19
relay 45:10 62:10	review 33:24 39:3	saw 38:3	set 14:11 36:11	10:21 63:16
relaying 45:14	reviewed 8:10,13	saying 6:5 19:20	severity 43:2 62:3	speaking 9:8 10:1
released 14:11	8:16,21,23 16:22	24:10,14 29:18	62:6,7	26:17
36:25	34:3 36:5 48:15	52:19 58:5 61:9	shaking 6:10	special 23:21 52:23
Releases 40:16	66:4	says 18:3 22:24	sheet 68:8	58:23
remained 37:5	reviewing 34:6	24:2,9 26:10	shelf 16:11	specialist 14:22
53:22	38:24	32:20 34:14	shift 12:15 33:11	specific 10:13 23:7
remember 4:22	revisions 32:17	35:24 36:3,9	56:2 58:20,21	44:16 53:1 57:12
			,	

	•		_	
63:21	supervision 11:4	52:5	8:11 11:15 12:4	undergo 56:4 58:9
specifically 10:8	67:21	telling 30:25 62:12	30:2 50:10,12	understand 5:24
29:19 36:8 45:18	sure 5:4 6:8 15:23	term 50:17	51:1,5	6:1 7:17 9:1,8
52:11 60:25	16:15,20 26:1	terminal 59:9	today's 10:11	25:4 33:19 45:24
63:19	41:22 42:4,17	testified 4:8 60:3	told 26:21 27:5,6	understanding 9:4
spell 50:14	43:3 49:22,24	65:18	top 18:21	10:5,12,15,18
spelled 16:20	50:23 51:1,9	testify 11:14 55:4	topic 7:4	48:22 57:2,5
squared 20:7	55:22	57:6	train 55:15	union 63:11,12,13
staff 22:18 33:9	surgery 42:22	testifying 9:22	training 55:3,10,12	64:6
55:12,16	suspected 52:3	testimony 9:6	56:4 57:3,10 58:8	unit 1:23 43:11,17
stamp 18:6	Susquehanna 2:22	24:24 26:8,18	58:10 59:6	UNITED 1:1
stamp 10.0 stamped 54:23	64:19 65:20	27:2,7,10,13	transcript 4:12	University 13:1
start 13:12 15:1	sworn 4:8	Thank 15:10 35:12	67:8,19 68:3	updated 39:13
18:2 28:21	synonymous 13:25	38:10 41:10 64:9	transferred 20:19	41:11 46:7 54:12
started 49:8	system 12:7 13:19	64:11 65:24	transfers 49:15	use 7:10 25:11 26:3
starts 34:8 40:11	59:14	thing 7:13 9:19	treatment 11:1,4,7	26:5
57:7	37.14	things 8:20 18:23	22:8,11 28:24	20.3
state 4:14	\overline{T}	20:23 29:23	44:3,6 45:25	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$
state 4.14 stated 11:19	T 67:1,1	37:24 42:6,9	52:12	verbal 6:9
stated 11.19 states 1:1 18:21	take 7:9,11,12,15	63:25	trial 4:5	verbally 6:8
22:10,12 37:19	10:6 22:13,20	think 13:15,15	trigger 43:16 62:7	versa 50:19
44:19,20 49:10	28:25 31:11,13	18:16,17,18	true 68:5	version 44:24
statistics 38:20	49:2 56:22 58:9	25:21 26:14	try 53:1,8	versus 21:21
statistics 38.20 stats 38:21	59:20 64:3,23	27:13 33:4,4	trying 5:20 26:14	Vice 50:19
stats 36.21 stay 15:6	65:16	34:10 35:23	30:21	video 32:12,12
stay 13.0 stayed 13:5	taken 1:11 7:22 8:4	37:25 40:5,14	Tuesday 1:12 68:4	violation 46:25
stayeu 13.3 stenographer 6:4	13:17 14:6,7 49:6	41:8,21 42:25	turned 64:22	violations 47:2
stipulated 4:1	59:23 65:11 67:6	43:2 49:8 54:11	turning 45:1	vs 1:6
stipulateu 4.1 stomach 42:15	takes 65:9	third 33:17	two 16:3 20:22	
	talk 7:10 19:23	three 49:22	41:8 45:20 53:11	$oldsymbol{\mathbf{W}}$
stop 26:16,17 31:22	31:21	time 4:4 7:9 8:8	type 13:8 14:18	wait 14:9
	talked 19:4 59:25	9:12 14:21 17:12	15:2,5 23:6,21	waived 4:3
stopping 21:7 straight 20:3,17	talking 9:16 13:12	20:2,20 21:9	29:1 55:1 56:1	want 5:4,22 7:3
21:4	18:25 24:8 28:22	34:13 37:6 50:6	59:18	9:12,17,20 10:11
Street 2:4,9,20	35:9 47:13		59:18 types 8:4	11:18 13:12 17:5
strike 55:19	talks 19:2 22:17	53:22 55:20,22 57:1 5 0	~ 1	22:7 30:13,18
strike 55:19 stuck 51:15	28:6,12 43:12	57:1,5,9 timeframe 29:20	typical 23:18	31:1,8,9 32:4,15
	51:24		typically 15:13 23:9 24:1 25:13	35:1,13 36:3,8
subject 36:4 substance 28:9	team 52:11,12	timely 22:12 times 18:10	39:2 53:10 56:2	38:14 41:22
substance 28:9 suicide 38:20	tell 9:17,20,25 12:9			46:22 48:7 54:16
	13:16 14:18	title 4:15,21 12:4	Ty'rique 1:5 33:21	57:12 61:20
54:22 55:12 56:13 57:15 16	15:17 26:24	21:22 23:7 50:4 50:21	34:1 37:4 53:12 65:10 20	wants 37:21
56:13 57:15,16	27:17 31:7 32:21		65:19,20	Warden 1:7,10 3:3
57:24 58:9	39:21 40:16 52:2	titled 48:18	U	4:16,18,21,21,23
Suite 2:4,15,20	37.21 70.10 32.2	today 5:12 7:24		, , , , ,
	<u> </u>	l 	<u> </u>	l

11 20 12 1 16	60 1	I ———	215 1 24	42.10
11:20 12:1,16	68:1	0	215 1:24	43:12
15:25 17:18,25	witnesses 4:12	08034 1:23	215)550-1995 2:5	4:20-CV-00325 1:6
18:24 27:16 32:3	17:15	1	225 2:9	433 2:20
32:3 34:13 36:1,6	wondering 54:14	1 1 1 1 1 1 7 7 7	233-6633 2:10	463-1014 2:21
39:9 49:9,21,25	word 60:25	1 3:12 10:21 17:5,8	24 7:22 8:1,5	484 2:21
50:2,16,20 51:2,5	words 6:7	17:9,11 18:2 19:1	2460 1:23	5
54:20 55:8 57:7	work 12:11 13:3	24:9 32:24,25	290 18:4,12,18	5 11:6
59:21,25 64:9,18	58:15,24 59:11	10:04 1:11	292 22:7	311.0
66:2 68:12	59:16	100 2:15	297 32:4	6
warrant 13:22	worked 12:12,13	11:15 49:4	298 18:18 32:15	6 11:9
19:16 20:2	worker 23:21 29:2	11:50 66:9	299 33:4,7 35:5	64 3:5
warrants 20:2	44:25	1175 1:23	3	65 3:4
wasn't 23:10	workers 17:1	12.16 36:4		651-3529 2:16
watch 53:11 57:16	47:16	1245 2:9	3 22:24 32:5,21	67 57:12,13
57:16	working 33:12	127 57:4	33:16,17 35:3,6	01 31.12,13
watches 38:21	58:20,25 60:7	16 45:20,20	35:24,24 3-15-41-0	7
way 5:25 12:13	wouldn't 47:12	1650 2:4	3:15 41:9	717 2:10,16
17:11 21:7 30:18	52:12	17 3:12 45:20 46:8	30 18:13	735-8101 1:24
35:21 54:6 56:23	write 17:11	17011 2:15	30(b)(6) 5:15 9:2,5	
58:14	written 25:23 28:2	17108 2:10	9:10,14 10:20	9
ways 5:10 40:13	56:12	18 33:22 34:2	17:8 33:20,25	97 54:23 56:24,25
week 58:19	wrong 27:17	39:18,25 40:9	37:4 39:21	57:3
welcome 65:25		44:5 48:5 50:3	300 33:5	98 56:25 57:4,8
went 37:8,10 38:4	<u>X</u>	19 1:12 68:4	301 34:9,13,14	,
West 2:20,21	x-rays 42:11	19103 2:5	35:19,25	
we'll 7:5 17:14	Y	19382 2:21	303 34:11 35:19,24	
33:2 49:4		1995 39:13,14	35:25	
we're 5:5,12 6:5	yeah 21:1,11 26:7 30:12 31:12	41:12 46:8 54:12	304 34:12,13 35:13	
8:21 18:11,12,13			35:20,22,25 36:3	
18:20,22,25	33:13 39:7 40:3	2	305 39:6	
21:14 22:9 24:8	42:8 43:18 51:14	2 10:24	306 39:6	
30:14 31:4,12	51:18 56:25	200 2:20	307 40:12,14	
32:6 33:7 35:9	57:11 58:7,18	2006 12:12 13:1	31 33:1	
47:13,19,24	61:7 63:19	201 2:15	313 40:14,14	
we've 7:5 48:15	year 38:12,15,17	2011 12:12,15,16	314 41:6,9	
65:15	38:19 55:21,22	2017 32:16,18	318 48:19 49:9	
withdraw 55:7	55:23 56:4,7,10	2018 4:20 11:20,24	320 48:5 51:24	
witness 3:1 4:11	yearly 55:17,20	12:7,10,16 15:25	54:14	
5:15 9:2,5,10,14	years 16:12,14	44:5 56:7	34 54:23 56:23	
10:21 11:19	Yep 48:21	2019 4:21,22 12:1	57:3	
26:22 30:21,23	Young 40:10	33:22 34:2 39:18	3600 2:4	
30:24 31:8 33:20	$\overline{\mathbf{z}}$	39:25 40:9 50:3		
33:25 37:4 39:21	Zoom 1:10	50:22 56:10	4 4 4 11 2 24 15	
64:11 65:25 66:8	200111 1110	2022 1:12 68:4	4 3:4 11:2 34:15	

DAUPHIN



DAUPHIN COUNTY JUDICIAL CENTER 451 MAIL ROAD HARRISBURG, PA 17111 (717) 547-4000



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
JEFF HASTE, CHAIRMAN
MIKE PRIES, VICE CHAIRMAN
GEORGE P. HARTWICK III, SECRETARY

CHIEF CLERK/CHIEF OF STAFF Chad Saylor

DIRECTOR OF JUDICIAL CENTER Stanley M. Pleskonko

Dauphin County Judicial Center Policies and Procedures

Part 1 -- Booking/Intake Procedure

I. INTAKE SEARCHES

1. Pat Search

A. All individuals booked into the Dauphin County Judicial Center shall be subject to a thorough pat search, in order to retrieve contraband, prior to being accepted from the arresting law enforcement agency. Pat searches are conducted by an officer that is the same gender as the individual being searched.

2. Method

- A. All detainees will be searched upon entry in the secure area of the booking center and before they are placed in a holding cell. Any items not specifically allowed shall be removed. Weapons, evidence, or contraband shall be immediately returned to the accompanying police officer before accepting the detainee. A thorough hand search shall be conducted on individuals before any restraints are removed. If possible, the hand search will be conducted by an officer of the same gender as the detainee.
 - 1. Visually inspect the detainee for obvious injuries.
 - 2. When you are satisfied it is safe, remove handcuffs, shackels and instruct detainee to place hands on the wall.
 - 3. Conduct an outer clothing search of the detainee. Run hands under shirt collar and down upper part of each arm to wrist. Check along underside of arms and armpits, sweeping hands down shirt front to belt from front to back. Run hands down front and back of legs to shoe tops and back up sides of legs. A thorough search includes all areas where items can be hidden, waistband, crotch, pockets, hat etc.
 - 4. Instruct the detainee to face you and open their mouth, lift their tongue. Do a visual inspection of the oral cavity to insure nothing is being concealed.
 - 5. If the detainee has long hair, have them run their fingers through their hair and lift the hair off their neck so you can see nothing is hidden. If they are wearing a wig, ask them to remove it or assist them in removing the wig (if it is not sewn in).

DCJC Policies & Procedures

Issue Date: 31 January 2017 - Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013



Page 1 of 9

- 6. Ask the detainee to be seated on the bench, remove their shoes and hand them to you. Avoid bendingsdown in front of the detainee.
- 7. After you have inspected the shoes and are satisfied they are free of contraband or weapons, ask the detained to remove their socks, turn them inside out and show you the bottom of their feet.
- 8. Remove shoelaces, drawstrings and any other item the detainee is not allowed to have on their person while in the DCJC.
- When all property has been taken from the detainee, instruct them to walk through the Cell Sense metal detector and insure they are clear of contraband.
- 10. If the detaince is not cooperative, or you have a security concern, use a set of lockable flex cuffs to secure their hands prior to walking through the Cell Sense metal detector.
- 11. After clearing the detainee through the Cell Sense, instruct the detainee to kneel up on the bench with both legs (if possible), or with one leg at a time. Apply, check for fit, and double lock the leg restraints. Do not bend down in front of detainee to apply or remove restraints unless the detainee is physically unable to stand
- B. All safety and security precautions should be adhered to while searching detainees.
- C. A strip search shall not be performed unless authorized by the Director of the Judicial Center or their designee. If a strip search is ordered it will be conducted by an officer of the same gender as the detainee and will take place in the medical area of the facility.

II. Property

- A. It is the policy of the Dauphin County Judicial Center to ensure that all detained property is accounted for. In order for a possible transfer to a detention facility and due to space limitations, certain items will not be maintained at the judicial center.
- B. The following items will not be accepted by the center and shall be immediately turned over to the accompanying police officer:
 - 1. Weapons
 - 2. Tobacco products and lighters/matches
 - 3. Food items
 - 4. All Medication No Exceptions
 - Electronics to include cell phone and all accessories. The exception to this policy is that cell phones will be held for summary arrest detainees that will be released from the Judicial Center.
 - 6. Toiletries
 - 7. Purses/Backpacks/Luggage
- C. The following items will be removed from a detainee and held at the center during detention period only:
 - 1. Shoelaces
 - 2, Belts
 - 3. Drawstrings

Page 2 of 9

DCJC Policies & Procedures
Issue Date: 31 January 2017 – Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013

- 4. Jewelry, Watches, and Piercings
- 5. All hair ties, barrettes, bobby pins, head bands, elastic bands
- 6. Coats, Jackets, Sweaters, Sweat Shirts
- 7. Hats
- 8. Suspenders
- 9. Gloves
- 10. Wallet
- 11. Keys
- D. All allowable items that remain at the center shall be inventoried and these items shall be returned to detainee upon a release to the street or accompany the detainee to a detention facility.
 - 1. An inventory sheet for each detainee shall be maintained.
 - The property inventory receipt will be removed from the inventory bag either
 upon release on bail or after transfer to a detention facility. The receipt will be
 stapled to the completed Booking Form,
 - 3. Once sealed, the property bag is not to be opened by any individual without express permission from the Judicial Center Director or their designee.
- E. The property container shall be kept in the designated area within the center and only center staff shall have access to said property.

I. Medical Treatment

- A. All necessary medical treatment shall be provided to detainees in a timely manner.
- B. All detainees presented at the Judicial Center shall be asked if they are injured.
 - Detainees with injuries requiring a medical clearance to incarcerate will not be accepted at the center without noted clearance.
 - 2. If a PrimeCare Medical staff member is present, they will make the determination regarding a clearance to incarcerate.
 - 3. If PrimeCare is not present, the processing JCO will determine if the nature of the injury requires a clearance to incarcerate.
- C. Detainees determined to be under the influence of alcohol or a controlled substance to the extent that they present a danger to themselves, or who present with a similar condition, will be taken by the arresting officer to a medical facility for evaluation and treatment before being committed to the Judicial Center.
- D. Upon noting a detainee injury after commitment to the center that requires medical attention the PrimeCare staff member assigned to the Judicial Center will be notified.
 - 1. If a PrimeCare staff member is not present at the center, PrimeCare at the Dauphin County Prison will be notified immediately of noted injury.
 - 2. Emergency first-aid will be utilized by the Judicial Center Staff until the arrival of medical personnel.
- E. Prisoners will not be given or permitted to take any medications without the supervision of authorized medical personnel.

DCJC Policies & Procedures
Issue Date: 31 January 2017 - Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013

Page 3 of 9

II. Holding Cells

- A. Holding cells at the Judicial Center shall be utilized on an as needed basis for the temporary housing of detainees awaiting arraignment, or awaiting release from custody, or transportation to a detention facility.
- B. Available cell space will be utilized in a manner that does not cause overcrowding of a particular holding cell.
 - 1. Male and female detainees will not be held in the same holding cells.
 - 2. Juveniles should be held in the designated cell and separated by gender.
- C. While detainees are being held in a holding cell there will be at least one officer monitoring the holding area. A periodic check of detainees shall be conducted.
 - 1. Two of the monitors at the control desk will rotate views of the holding cells.
 - 2. A physical check of detainees will occur at least every thirty minutes.
 - An officer will not open a cell or enter a cell unless there is another officer present in the booking/intake area.
- D. All holding cells will be inspected before and after a detainee is housed there for contraband and/or damage. Discrepancies will be reported through the proper channels.

III. Police Reporting Procedure

- A. Police Officers with detainees will report to the Judicial Center via the secure garage entrance located at the lower level of the center.
 - 1. If transporting several detainees, the agency will notify the center in advance.
 - Police Officers will identify who they are via the intercorn system located at the drive-up.
- B. The secure garage area is designed to hold two vehicles at a time.
 - Once the secure garage door is closed, the Police Officer will secure their firearms in a locker.
 - Only two prisoners per transporting agency will be admitted to the booking/intake area at one time.
 - 3. A Judicial Center Officer will meet the committing agency at the door and begin the search process with the detainee.
 - 4. While a Judicial Center Officer is searching and securing the detainees, the committing agency will be completing the necessary paperwork for commitment.
- C. As soon as the paperwork is completed and it has been determined there are no medical concerns with the detainee, the committing agency may exit the center.

IV. Detainee Processing

A. All detainees will be processed through the Dauphin County Judicial Center in as timely and efficient manner as possible.

DCJC Policies & Procedures

Issue Date: 31 January 2017 – Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013

Page 4 of 9

- B. The listed steps for processing will be utilized as needed for each detainee.
 - 1. Detainee Record of Supervision
 - 2. CPIN Photographs
 - 3. LiveScan Finger/Palm Prints
 - 4. Detainee Property Receipt
- C. None of the listed records shall be released to the public without authorization.

V. Juvenile Procedure

- A. The following procedure must be followed when a police officer arrests a juvenile offender. This procedure does not pertain to juveniles who are being direct filed into the Adult Criminal Justice System and who do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Pennsylvania Juvenile Act. FOLLOW ADULT PROCEDURE FOR ALL DIRECT FILE CASES.
 - When a police officer arrests a juvenile offender and secure detention is being requested, the police officer will contact the juvenile probation officer on duty and request detention.
 - If the detention request is approved by the juvenile probation officer, the police
 officer will transport the juvenile to the Dauphin County Judicial Center. The
 juvenile transportation company will pick the juvenile up at the Judicial Center
 and transport him to an appropriate juvenile detention facility.
 - If fingerprinting capabilities are available to the officer at the arresting police station or at a nearby station, fingerprinting and processing of the juvenile should take place at that location before the juvenile is transported to the Judicial Center.
 - 4. If fingerprinting capabilities are <u>not</u> available to the officer at the arresting police station or at a nearby station, the officer will transport the juvenile to the Judicial Center and fingerprint him there. The juvenile transportation company will transport the juvenile to a juvenile detention facility after the fingerprinting is completed.
 - Anticipated fingerprinting and processing time must be communicated to the
 juvenile probation officer so the juvenile transportation company can be notified
 when the juvenile will be ready to be transported to a juvenile detention facility.
 - 6. When a police officer arrests a juvenile offender and placement in shelter at the Schaffner Youth Center is being requested, the police officer will transport the juvenile to the police station and contact the juvenile probation officer on duty and request shelter.
 - 7. If shelter is approved by the juvenile probation officer, the police officer will fingerprint and process the juvenile at either the arresting police station, a nearby police station, or at the Dauphin County Judicial Center. After the fingerprinting and processing is completed, the police officer will transport the juvenile to the Schaffner Youth Center for admission to shelter.
 - 8. When a police officer arrests a juvenile offender and releases the offender to his parent/guardian, or other responsible adult, the police officer will need to fingerprint and process the juvenile at the arresting station, a nearby station, or at the Dauphin County Judicial Center. After the fingerprinting and processing has

DCJC Policies & Procedures

Issue Date: 31 January 2017 - Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013

Page 5 of 9

- occurred, the police officer must ensure that the juvenile is released before the police officer leaves the Judicial Center.
- 9. Prior to transporting a juvenile offender to the Judicial Center, the arresting officer must call the center and notify staff that they will be bringing a juvenile to the center.

VI. Pregnant Females

- A. The purpose of this order is to establish guidelines to provide adequate safeguards to monitor the pregnant detainee during processing and detention at the Dauphin County Judicial Center.
 - 1. Judicial Center Officers shall not shackle female detainees who are known to be pregnant, or who self- report pregnancy during intake, processing, or detention.
 - 2. Shackling is defined as placement of ankle restraints.
 - 3. Female detainees who are pregnant should only be restrained by handcuffing in the front of their body.
 - 4. Only standard handcuffs, checked for fit, and double locked should be applied. No transport belts or flex cuffs are permitted.

B. Extraordinary Occurrences

Section III shall not bar reasonable restraint provided the staff assigned to the detainee makes an individualized determination that the detainee presents a substantial risk of imminent flight, or some other extraordinary medical, or security circumstance dictates that the detainee be restrained to ensure the safety and security of the detainee.

1. Reporting

When an extraordinary occurrence takes place, the supervisor shall report the incident by telephone to the Director or his designee as soon as practicable. The officer shall complete a written report detailing the circumstances which led to the determination the detainee was at substantial risk for imminent flight, or other extraordinary medical or security circumstance. This report shall be completed prior to going off duty.

PART 2 - EMERGENCY PLANS

I. Emergency Evacuations

A. In the event that it is determined that the Dauphin County Judicial Center requires evacuation, every effort should be made to proceed in an orderly manner. Examples of why the center would be evacuated include, but are not limited to, major fire, and/or man-made or natural disasters.

DCJC Policies & Procedures
Issue Date: 31 January 2017 - Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013

Page 6 of 9

- B. In case of a total or partial evacuation of the Dauphin County Judicial Center, the Director, Deputy Director, or the Manager shall be notified immediately.
- C. Judicial Center Officers are responsible for removing all detainees from holding cells in a timely manner. Detainees should be secured to each other and evacuated to one of the parking lot areas. Dauphin County Communications (EMA) and the Dauphin County Prison shall be notified immediately upon determining that evacuation is necessary.
- D. At least one officer should remain with the detainees at all times and any removal to other temporary holding facilities shall be coordinated. Accountability of detainees shall be maintained at all times.
- E. In case of evacuation, Judicial Center Officers will ensure that all areas of the Judicial Center are evacuated. All staff and visitors shall be directed to the nearest safe exit.
- F. The center shall not be reoccupied until it is deemed safe by the appropriate authority or it is directed by the Director or their designee.
- G. In the event of a partial or total evacuation of the center, an incident report will be completed by a Judicial Center Officer.

II. Escape

- A. In the event of an escape from the Dauphin County Judicial Center, the officers will ensure the following:
 - 1. Check to see that all remaining detainees are secured.
 - 2. Dauphin County Communications (EMA) shall be notified immediately, a detailed description of the escapee shall be provided.
 - 3. The Dauphin County Prison shall be notified and provided with a description.
 - 4. The Director, Deputy Director, or Manager shall be notified immediately of an escape. For all escapes an incident report is required by a Judicial Center Officer.
 - 5. The arresting agency (of the escaped detainee) shall be notified and the on-call Victim Witness Advocate shall also be notified.
 - 6. If the detainee is recaptured, all involved agencies/individuals shall be notified as soon as possible.
 - 7. A recaptured detainee shall be medically examined by PrimeCare personnel and any injuries shall be recorded on the incident report.

III. Mass Arrest/Overcrowding

- A. In the case of a mass arrest program instituted by local law enforcement, the center should receive prior notice and steps will be put into place to handle the additional detainees.
 - 1. Coordination with the Courts for timely arraignment of detainees.

DCJC Policies & Procedures

Issue Date: 31 January 2017 - Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013

Page 7 of 9

- 2. Additional DCJC staff may be utilized. This will be coordinated by the Director or their designee.
- 3. Coordination with the Dauphin County Prison to expedite the transfer of applicable prisoners.
- 4. The utilization of the Derry Township Police Department holding area.
- Release of detainees on summons as provided for in the Pennsylvania Rules of Criminal Procedure.
- B. In the event that mass arrests occur without the prior knowledge of the DCJC or the holding areas become overcrowded, the Director or their designee will be notified and a combination of the above listed methods will be utilized.
- C. The large holding cells in the booking intake area (116 and 135) will house no more than ten detainees. The small holding cells will house no more than four each; and the two designated juvenile holding cells will house no more than four each. At no time will inmates of a different gender be housed together. Adults will not be housed with juvenile detainees.
- D. In the event of overcrowding, the cells on the second floor of the facility will be utilized. Holding cell 219 can house up to ten prisoners while holding cell 220 can hold four prisoners. All listed rules of observation will apply while detainees are held in these holding cells.

PART 3 -- Court Operations

I. Detainee Hearings

- A. After detainees are processed in the booking area they shall be placed back in a holding cell until appearance in front of a Magisterial District Justice.
- B. The Night Court staff will determine when a detainee is to be presented before an MDJ.
 - If no MDJ is present the detainee will be arraigned via video feed and this can be accomplished in the court room or the designated location in the booking/intake area depending on the circumstances.
 - 2. During the hours Night Court is not in operation it is the Judicial Staff responsibilities to arrange for a video arraignment with the designated MDJ.
- C. All detainees presented before an MDJ will be restrained with both handcuffs and leg irons at all times and will be escorted by a JCO.
- D. Prisoners will be transported from the booking/intake area to the courtroom area by the secure elevator. At no time will a detainee be in an elevator without restraints (handcuffs and leg irons).

DCJC Policies & Procedures
Issue Date: 31 January 2017 - Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013

Page 8 of 9

- E. In the case of a disruptive or combative detainee the Night Court staff shall be notified and if the detainee is still requested to appear in front of the sitting MDJ, two officers will escort.
- F. After the hearing, provided the detainee is cooperating they will be given an opportunity to make a phone call to arrange bail, if applicable, upon return to the booking/intake area.

II. Courtroom Security

- A. Courtroom doors will be secured at all times. The only exception to this is when an MDJ is physically sitting on the bench.
- B. Public access will only be allowed for an individual who has business with Night Court or while an MDJ is sitting on the bench.
- C. A Judicial Center Officer will be on the Central Court floor at all times while an MDJ is conducting business.
 - 1. A check of the courtroom will be conducted before it is opened to the public.
 - 2. A handheld metal detector will be used on all individuals who enter the courtroom.
 - 3. A list of items not allowed in the courtroom is posted in the public lobby area and it shall be strictly adhered to at all times.
- D. In the event of a disturbance, the offending party shall be asked to leave the Judicial Center. If they refuse, Swatara Township Police will be notified by a JCO.
- E. During hours that Night Court is operating and/or an MDJ is present, the two side doors leading to the lobby area will be secured.

Presented By:	Starly m	Blocklo	Date: 31 January 2017

Director Stanley M. Pleskenko

Approved By: Date: 31 January 2017

Commissioner Jeffey T. Haste, Prison Board Chair

DCJC Policies & Procedures

Issue Date: 31 January 2017 - Replaces Version dated 6 May 2013

Page 9 of 9



DEFINITION

Maintain strict security and orderly transition between the North Vehicle Entrance gates and inner lobby gates.

MISSION

The mission of the intake officer is to handle all inmate commitments and/or releases.

TOUR OF DUTY

The tour of duty will be from 6:00 AM to 10:00 PM, seven (7) days a week or as otherwise directed by the Shift Commander.

ACTION

This post is a roving patrol located adjacent to the main Central Control in the rear of the prison.

A. The officer assigned to this post will:

- 1. Maintain custody, exercise control and supervise movement of inmates and official visitors within the inner lobby area.
- 2. Verify the count for the holding cells and bullpen area prior to assuming the post and at established times during the shifts, as well as keep the population board current.
- 3. During shift will check all doors, windows, bars and other physical facilities for potential security problems.
- 4. Supervise all inmate movement in the inner lobby area.
- 5. Spot check the classroom, church and attorney conference rooms when in use.
- 6. Checks all inmates being discharged, going to court, hearings, or arraignments, etc. to ensure proper identification.
- Monitor visiting area.
- 8. Report any and all discrepancies immediately to the Shift Commander or Assistant Shift Commander.
- 9. Be knowledgeable of all emergency plans (i.e. riot, fire, hostage, etc.).
- 10. Only leave their post when properly relieved, or to perform duties relevant to this post, or by special permission of the Shift Commander.

ORDERS FOR POST #3 INTAKE LOBBY

- 11. Brief the oncoming officer upon arrival, of any special instructions, orders, or other information pertaining to this post.
- 12. Process all inmates being committed to or being released from Dauphin County Prison, as covered in the "North Vehicle Entrance" procedure.
- 13. Supervise the movement of inmates from Spring Creek to Main Side or movement of inmate through the connecting corridor.
- 14. Screen all new commitments for injuries and notify medical of any medical problems before acceptance of inmate.
- 15. Ensure that those inmates housed in the booking cell receive their daily phone calls.
- 16. Ensure that the area of assignment is in an excellent state of cleanliness.
- 17. Remain awake and alert at all times and conduct yourself in a professional manner.
- 18. Perform ALL related duties as assigned and/or required.

ORDERS FOR POST # 4 BOOKING / RECEIVING OFFICER



DEFINITION

The Booking/Receiving Officer is responsible for work of considerable difficulty. The process of booking in an inmate must be done efficiently and professionally; that his/her property is intact and secured; and that his/her basic rights are not violated. It is also essential to ensure that proper records are maintained and care and caution are used to preserve the health and wellbeing of the Officer and inmate.

MISSION

The mission of the Booking/Receiving Officer is to process each new commitment and or release, including responsibility for the detection and removal of contraband and the securing of property of that inmate.

TOUR OF DUTY

The tour of duty for Booking and Receiving is twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.

ACTION

The Officer assigned to this post will:

- 1. Determine if the new commitment meets the criteria to be strip searched in accordance with Policy 9.20, Searches of Newly Committed Inmates of DCP. In addition, should any injury be discovered during the search process, the Shift Commander shall be notified to photograph and document the injury. If it is determined that a new commitment is to be strip searched, the search shall be conducted in a professional, non-humiliating manner and, for security and privacy reasons, the search will be conducted in an area of the search room where the inmate is in view of only the Officer in charge of the search.
- 2. Photograph all new commitments during the initial book-in and fingerprint as needed. The following forms and tasks will also be completed at this time:
 - a. Complete the Prisoner Property Inventory Form.
 - b. Issue approved Property.
 - c. Photograph the inmate and print two (2) ID badges: One for the inmate and the other for Central Control.
 - d. Fingerprint the inmate if they are a new commitment or if it has been three (3) or more years since last commitment.
- 3. Remove, record and describe in detail all personal property, item by item, in the presence of the inmate.

Page 1 of 3

Revised February 2008

ORDERS FOR POST # 4 BOOKING / RECEIVING OFFICER

- 4. Check the inventory listing together with the inmate and sign the Prisoner Property Inventory Receipt form. The front copy (white) will be placed in the inmate's shakedown folder, the middle copy (yellow) will be given to the inmate and the back copy (pink) will be included with the property being placed in the Shakedown Storage area.
- 5. Ensure the stored personal property of an inmate is not released without first obtaining an approved request form. The person picking up the property must be the individual approved to receive the property, show ID, and sign for property received before anything can be given to them.
- 6. Deposit, in the locked box, any valuables that are to be placed in the Administrative safe (such as watches, rings, necklaces, earrings, etc.) Any envelope that is too large to fit in the assigned box will be given to the Shift Commander or Assistant Shift Commander, who will lock the envelope in the Secure Drop Box. In addition, any contraband (such as weapons, drugs, tobacco products, lighters, matches, undisclosed body piercings, etc.) shall be given to the Shift Commander to be documented and placed in the Secure Drop Box.
- 7. Maintain an adequate inventory of clothing, bedding, and hygiene kits to be issued to inmates. The Officer will ensure that each newly committed inmate receives the following:
 - a. Blanket, one (1).
 - b. Sheets, two (2); towel and wash cloth, one (1) each.
 - c. Uniform, one (1) set.
 - e. Inmate Handbook, one (1).
 - f. Personal Hygiene Kit, one (1)
- 8. Ensure that all inmates sign a receipt for all items received.
- 9. Ensure that each newly committed inmate takes a shower, if necessary or required for hygiene purposes, and uses the provided soap.
- 10. Ask the inmate if there is anything in their personal belongings that they will need (such as phone numbers, legal paperwork, etc.). If what they need is permitted, the inmate may retain possession of the item. All other items shall be placed in the Booking safe. All inmates are to be told that once items are placed in Booking storage, those items will remain there until the inmate is released or Administrative permission is granted for removal.
- 11. Place one set of clothing, as complete as possible (shirt, pants, jacket, belt, shoes and socks ONLY), of a new commitment's personal clothing in a garment bag and place it in storage. It is to be clearly marked with the inmate's name, DCP number and date. ALL other items are to be placed in a box and marked with the inmate's name, DCP number, and sealed with tape with the Officer's name and date written across the tape. This way, if the tape is removed, it will be easily recognized. The box is to remain sealed until the release or transfer of that inmate. NOTHING will be removed from this box. The entire contents of the box can be sent out provided the inmate follows the prescribed request procedure.

Page 2 of 3

Revised February 2008

ORDERS FOR POST #4 BOOKING / RECEIVING OFFICER

- 12. Clearly identify items on the inmate inventory sheet. For example: Color and style of clothing, color of jewelry "white" and "yellow" color NOT "silver" or "gold" color. Stones in rings are "stones," NOT "rubies" or "diamonds." Watches shall be logged using type of watch and any serial number that may be on the watch.
- 13. Ensure that, if Court clothing or a new set of clothing is brought to the prison, those items are only exchanged upon approval. Proper documentation on the Inmate Request Form shall be completed as well as on the inmate's initial Inmate Property Inventory Form where items removed from the facility must be logged. In addition, all items received shall be inventoried on a new property sheet. The two sheets are to be stapled together and placed in the inmate's shakedown file. The person bringing in the clothes to the prison must be identified as the person on the request slip. They will also have to sign for the property that is being removed from the prison. NO inmate will be allowed to take to the housing area any personal or non-prison issued clothing except for approved underwear, socks or shoes.

NOTE: Inmates must have one (1) set of street clothes at the prison at all times. Clothing will be exchanged one for one (if a new set is brought in, an old set must be sent out).

- · 14. Facilitate dressing of inmates when needed to attend Court or for any other reason.
 - 15. Ensure that only authorized inmates are in the booking room and that only authorized persons handle inmate property. This area must be locked when not in use.
 - 16. Possess knowledge and be able to discharge all responsibilities of emergency plans (i.e. fire, riot, hostage, etc.), including all duties specific to this post. In addition, each Officer shall know what is considered contraband and what items are permitted within the facility and enforce same.
 - 17. Remain at this post unless properly relieved or by receiving permission from the Shift Commander.
 - 18. Brief the oncoming Officer, upon arrival, of any special instructions, orders, or other information pertaining to this post.
 - 19. Ensure that the area of assignment is in an excellent state of cleanliness.
 - 20. Remain awake and alert at all times and conduct him/herself in a professional manner.
 - 21. Adhere to and enforce all Policies, Procedures, Directives, Orders (both written and verbal) and inmate Rules & Regulations. Each Officer shall also report to the Shift Commander and document, in detail, any violation or incident that occurs.
 - 22. Perform ALL related duties as assigned and/or required.

Page 3 of 3

Revised February 2008





Local Policy Chapter 12.16

DAUPHIN COUNTY PRISON

Subject:	Medical and Health Services	
Reference:	Title 37 Chapter 95 Section 95.232	
ACA:	4-ALDF-4C-01; 4-4353; 4-4360; 4-4424	

POLICY:

It shall be the policy of Dauphin County Prison to have its Medical Department, which shall be contracted with a qualified health care professional, provide all aspects of medical, dental and mental health services to the inmate population. The facility shall also have a suicide prevention plan that will be developed in conjunction with medical professionals.

PENOLOGICAL INTEREST:

It is in the penological interest of Dauphin County Prison to maintain a high degree of efficiency while providing professional health care to the inmate population.

PROCEDURE:

It shall be the practice of Dauphin County Prison to adhere to the policies of its Medical provider. However, in the case of forced medication, the policy of the facility is for the Medical provider to obtain an Order from the Dauphin County Court of Common Pleas before unilateral implementation of its policy. Contact shall be made to obtain either a verbal or written Order from the Court prior to forced medication of an inmate. In an extreme life-threatening emergency, when it is impractical to obtain either a verbal or written Order from the Court, forced medication may be employed upon the approval and agreement of either the treating licensed physician or treating licensed psychiatrist.

Any inmate in need of medical attention is instructed to follow the guidelines set forth by Dauphin County Prison as outlined in the Inmate Handbook.

It shall be required that the Medical provider submit an annual report to the Prison Administration to be included in the facility's Year End Report available for public review. Further, the Medical provider shall submit copies of their Annual Policy Reviews to the Prison Administration.

In addition, all employees, and all vendors working at the facility, shall be trained annually on the suicide prevention plan.

Warden Dominick L. DeRose

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA

This data is proprietary and shall not be duplicated, disclosed, or discussed, without the written permission of this agency. Data subject to this restriction is contained throughout this publication.

Revised September 30, 2015

TITLE: Medical Program / Hospital Administration

POLICY: 12.1 page 1 of 2

CHAPTER: Medical and Health Care Service

REFERENCE:

ACA: 3-4326, 3-4327M, 3-4328, 3-4329, 3-4334M, 3-4335M, 3-4338, 3-4339, 3-4340, 3-4364, 3-ALDF-4E-09M, 13, 14, 16, 24M, & 34

PURDONS STATUE 61: 05.232



POLICY: The medical program shall be managed and directed by a fully licensed contracted Service Corporation (hereafter referred to as "the Provider") authorized to practice in the jurisdiction. The Provider shall be responsible for clinical supervision of all physicians and allied health personnel within the Prison and have sole responsibility for all final medical judgment relating to patient care in the Prison.

- A. All matters of medical judgement are the sole province of the Provider working for, or under contract, with the Prison;
- B. All security regulations which apply to Prison personnel shall also apply to medical staff;
- C. The Provider shall be responsible for planning and developing adequate staffing programs for the health care program and report monthly to the Board of Prison Inspectors.

PROCEDURE:

- A. The health administrator designated by the Provider shall be responsible for the overall operation of the medical services program. The Program Administrator's duties shall include, but not be limited to:
 - Adequate staffing of the Medical Unit;
 - Overseeing of the general and special functions of the Medical Unit on a day to day basis;
 - Acting as liaison between the Board, Administration and Security with the Medical Unit;
 - 4. Submission of a monthly report to the Warden by the fifth (5th) day of each month for presentation to the Board;

TITLE:	Medical Program / Hospital Administration
POLICY:	12.1 page 2 of 2
CHAPTER:	Medical and Health Care Service

- 5. Carry out the day to day business procedures as described by the Provider in the job description.
- 6. Be responsible for meeting standards as set forth in the Dauphin County/Provider contract.
- B. The Medical Director/Doctors shall be responsible for making and reviewing all medical decisions, and shall include, but not be limited to the following as indicated in the job description set forth by the Provider:
 - Review of all laboratory, X-ray and requested medical information;
 - Approval and/or development of the Medical Unit Drug Formulary;
 - Give direction to the Medical personnel in emergency situations;
 - Development of standard procedures;
 - 5. Work with the Program Administrator to facilitate smooth continuity of care and to insure delivery of all appropriate medical program services.
- C. Final medical judgement rests with the Medical Director at all times and neither the Provider nor Prison personnel shall place any restrictions on the physician's practice of medicine.
- D. All security regulations which apply to Prison personnel shall apply also to medical staff.

APPROVED Cathour Vatureci	1-19-95
Anthony Petrucci - Prison Board Chairman	Date
APPROVED E	1-19-95
Dominick L. DeRose - Warden	Date



Policy Name:

Commitments and Releases for Dauphin County Prison

Purpose:

It is the intent of this administration to provide the staff of Dauphin County Prison with the direction and guidance for procedures by which ALL individuals committed to and/or released from the Dauphin County Prison are to be processed.

Scope:

The North Vehicle Prisoner Entrance (NVPE) is to be utilized for ALL commitments and releases. This area should provide law enforcement personnel and Dauphin County Prison staff with a safer and more efficient area in which to commit and release prisoners. This procedure is to be utilized during the following situations.

- A. All commitments
- B. All releases (escorted AND unescorted)
- C. All escorted prisoner transports (i.e., MDJ. hearings, court, hospital, investigations, etc.)
- D. Returns from court, hearings, investigations etc.
- E. Transfers to the Work Release Centers
- F. Releases (escorted & unescorted) from the Work Release Centers

NOTE:

When it is necessary for law enforcement officials to interview an inmate to verify information with prison personnel or to meet with a staff member, the Main Lobby entrance is to be used.

Procedure:

- A. Commitments Business Hours:
 - 1. The committing officer will fill out a Dauphin County Prison-99 form and hand the completed form to the Records Office, along with the charge sheet/s.
 - 2. The Records Officer assigned to the pass-through window is to check all commitment paperwork to insure that it is complete. At that time, all paperwork received is to be time and date stamped and initialed by the receiving Records Officer. The Records Officer will then fill out a booking slip with all information that is available. The booking slip is to be then given to the committing officer. The Records Officer will notify Central Control via the telephone that the paper work is correct and to let the officer in the Prison.



- 3. The committing officer/s will place the inmate/prisoner between the first set of doors. The inmate MUST be in restraints before being placed between the doors.
- 4. Once the prisoner/inmate is placed between the doors, the committing officer/s will secure their weapons, and then enter the Prison.
- 5. The committing officer will take the prisoner/inmate and booking slip, and turn both over to the lobby officer. The lobby officer will then pat search and check the inmate for any medical problems.
 - a. Should the inmate/prisoner have a medical concern, the inmate/ prisoner MUST be checked by medical before the committing officer will be permitted to exit the prison.
 - 1. Should the inmate/prisoner NOT be cleared, the committing officer is to remove the inmate from the Prison. The commitment paperwork will be returned to the committing officer after the time and date stamp is voided. The lobby officer and medical staff are to submit a memo to the Shift Commander regarding the commitment being turned away.
 - b. Should the inmate have no apparent medical concern, the committing officer will be permitted to exit the prison, AFTER the inmate has been searched.
- 6. After searching the new commitment, the lobby officer will place the new commitment in Bullpen # 2.
- 7. The lobby officer will then log the needed information on the "Lobby Log".
- 8. The lobby officer will then hand the booking slip to Central Control.
- 9. The Central Control officer will then enter the needed information in the Central Control logbook.
- Central Control will notify the booking officer that they have a booking slip for a new commitment.
- 11. The booking officer will then, as expediently as possible, pick up the booking slip and inmate, and process the inmate into the Dauphin County Prison.

B. Commitments - After Business Hours:

1. The committing officer/s will place the inmate/prisoner between the first set of doors. The inmate MUST be in restraints before being placed between the doors.

- 2. Once the prisoner/inmate is placed between the doors, the committing officer/s will secure their weapons, and then enter the prison.
- 3. The committing officer will fill out a Dauphin County Prison-99 form, and hand the completed form to the booking/receiving officer along with the charge sheet/s.
- 4. The booking/receiving officer MUST contact the Shift Commander to have them check all commitment paperwork to insure that it is complete. The Shift Commander is then to time and date stamp, and initial, all paperwork received. The Shift Commander will retain all paperwork, until such time, as Records Office personal is on duty. Once the paperwork has been determined to be complete, the booking/receiving officer will fill out a booking slip with all information that is available. The booking/receiving officer will pat search and check the inmate for any medical problems.
 - a. Should the inmate/prisoner have a medical concern, the inmate/prisoner MUST be checked by medical before the committing officer will be permitted to exit the prison.
 - 1. Should the inmate/prisoner NOT be cleared, the committing officer is to remove the inmate from the Prison. The commitment paperwork will be returned to the committing officer after the time and date stamp is voided. The lobby officer and medical staff are to submit a memo to the Shift Commander regarding the commitment being turned away.
 - b. Should the inmate have no apparent medical concern, the committing officer will be permitted to exit the prison, AFTER the inmate has been searched.
- 5. After searching the new commitment, the booking/receiving officer will place the new commitment in Bullpen # 2.
- 6. The booking/receiving officer will then enter the needed information on the "Lobby Log".
- 7. The booking/receiving officer will then hand the booking slip to Central Control.
- 8. The Central Control officer will enter the needed information in the Central Control logbook.
- 9. The booking officer will then, as expediently as possible, pick up the booking slip and inmate, and process the inmate into the Dauphin County Prison.

C. Releases – Escorted (including hearings, court, other counties, etc.):

- 1. The transporting officer will hand the appropriate paperwork for a release to the Records Office.
- 2. The records officer assigned to the pass-through window is to check all release paperwork to insure that it is complete. At that time, all paperwork received is to be time and date stamped and initialed by the receiving records officer. The records officer will then fill out a release slip. The release slip is then to be given to the transporting officer.
- 3. The transporting officer/s will secure their weapons, and then enter the prison.
- 4. The transporting officer will take the release slip, and hand it over to the lobby officer.
- 5. The lobby officer will enter the needed information on the "Lobby Log".
- 6. The lobby officer will then hand the release slip to Central Control.
- 7. Central Control will enter the appropriate information in the Central Control logbook.
- 8. Central Control will then give the release slip to the appropriate staff member to facilitate the release (i.e. obtain the appropriate signatures that the inmate's ID was checked).
- 9. The inmate will then be processed out of the Dauphin County Prison by the booking/receiving officer and turned over to the transporting officer.
 - a. The booking/receiving officer will notify the Business Office (during normal business hours), that an inmate is being released, giving the inmate's name and DCP number so that any monies and/or property can be issued before the inmate is released
 - b. The Business Office will check for monies and/or property. Should the inmate have no funds and/or property, the Business Office will call the lobby officer and notify the officer of such. Should the inmate have funds and/or property, the Business Office will take these items to the lobby to be issued to the escorting officer.

D. Releases - Unescorted:

1. When the release is brought into the main lobby, the reception desk officer will contact Central Control, informing them that paperwork for a release has been brought in and needs to be picked up.

- 2. Central Control will then dispatch an officer to the reception desk for the release. The officer will take the release paperwork to the Records Office.
- 3. The Records Office will fill out an UNESCORTED release form, and give to the lobby officer.
- 4. The lobby officer will enter the needed information on the "Lobby Log".
- 5. The lobby officer will then hand the release slip to Central Control.
- 6. Central Control will enter the appropriate information in the Central Control logbook.
- 7. Central Control will then give the release slip to the appropriate staff member to facilitate the release (i.e. obtain the appropriate signatures that the inmate's ID was checked).
- 8. The inmate will then be processed out of the Dauphin County Prison.
- 9. Upon completion of the release process, the lobby officer will escort the individual out of the prison via the NVPE notifying Central Control by two-way radio to open the NVPE gate, and then have it closed once the prisoner is through the gate.
- 10. The lobby officer will inform the inmate to report to the main lobby to receive their money and/or property, if applicable.

E. Returns from Court, Hearings, Investigations etc.:

- 1. The committing officer will fill out a Dauphin County Prison-99 form and hand the filled out form to the Records Office, along with the charge sheet/s.
- The records officer assigned to the pass-through window is to check and time and date stamp all re-commitment paperwork to insure that it is complete.
- 3. The committing officer/s will place the inmate/prisoner between the first set of doors. The inmate MUST be in restraints before being placed between the doors.
- 4. Once the prisoner/inmate is placed between the doors, the committing officer/s will secure their weapons, and then enter the prison.
- 5. The committing officer will take the prisoner/inmate, and turn the prisoner/inmate over to the lobby officer. The lobby officer will check the inmate (i.e. pat search).
- 6. The inmate is to be taken to the booking room and stripped searched before returning to their housing area.

- 7. The lobby officer will then return the immate's ID, and log the immate in as returning, on the "Lobby Log".
- 8. The lobby officer will then send the inmate to Central Control.
- Central Control will verify the inmates ID, make the appropriate entry in the Central Control logbook and then have the inmate return to their housing area.

F. Transfers to the Work Release Centers

- 1. A memo will be issued by a member of the administration or their designee stating which inmates are to be transferred to work release as well as the date they are to be transferred.
- 2. The memo will be distributed to Records Office, Captains Office, Central Control, Lobby and the Business Office.
- Only those inmates listed will be transferred to work release.
- 4. The lobby officer will log behind each name the time the inmates are to be transferred to work release.
- 5. The lobby officer will hand the memo with the times listed to the Shift Commander.
- The Shift Commander will hand this memo in with the operational paper work.

G. Releases (escorted & unescorted) from the Work Release Centers.

- 1. The Records Office will fax to the appropriate work release center either an escorted or an unescorted release slip.
- 2. The Records Office, once the signed release slip is returned from work release, will then send the slip to Central Control.
- 3. Central Control will remove the inmates' tag from the population board and adjust the population accordingly.
- 4. The release slip will be forwarded to the administration with the operational paper work.

Miscellaneous:

A. The Records Office is off limits to ALL individuals other than those staff members assigned to work in the Records Office. The only exception will be the Warden,

Deputy Wardens, Major and those staff members that have received permission from the Warden or his designee. At NO time will a non-prison employee be in the Records Office for ANY reason. The door into the Records Office will be closed and locked at all times.

B. The Shift Commander will maintain the "COMMITMENT-AFTER BUSINESS HOURS" log and hand the log into the Records Office the next morning at 0600 hours.

TITLE: Requested Medical Clearance of Inmates 12.3 POLICY: page 1 of 2 CHAPTER: Medical and Health Care Services REFERENCE: ACA: PURDONS STATUE 61: 95.222



POLICY: Any person brought into the Prison for booking and felt to be in need of medical attention shall be examined by a nurse from the Medical Unit. If the nurse determines that the prisoner is in need of emergency medical / detoxification clearance it shall be necessary for the arresting officer/s to obtain such clearance from an outside Medical Doctor before the Prison and the Provider accept responsibility of the prisoner.

PROCEDURE:

- Any inmate brought into the Prison in the apparent listed A. conditions shall be examined by the Medical Unit before acceptance:
 - 1. Extreme drug/alcohol intoxications:
 - 2. Visible untreated injuries/bleeding;
 - Any claims of pain or serious medical problems; Any claims of "police brutality"; 3.
 - 4.
 - Any appearance of a dazed or confused condition; 5.
 - 6. Any head injury;
 - 7. Unconscious or semi-conscious or any inmate who appears to "pass out" or have seizure activity.
 - 8. Acute Mental health crisis.
- В. Examination by Medical personnel shall determine if the inmate should receive medical clearance. Clearance is provided by:
 - A Community Treatment facility for illness, injury, drug/alcohol related problems and/or Mental Health Problems.
- It shall be the responsibility of the arresting officer/s to obtain medical clearance of the inmate.
- An inmate shall not be detained in the Prison while the D. officer goes for medical clearance.
- The Medical Unit shall be notified immediately if the E. arresting officer/s present medical clearance for the prisoner.

TITLE:	Requested Medical Clearance of Inmates
POLICY:	12.3 page 2 of 2
CHAPTER:	Medical and Health Care Service

F. The medical Unit shall be contacted if there is concern about any other condition other than those listed above.

APPROVED

Anthony Petrucci - Prison Board Chairman

APPROVED

Dominick L. DeRose - Warden

1-19-95

Date

TITLE: Physical Examinations

POLICY: 12.4 page 1 of 2

CHAPTER: Medical and Health Care Service

REFERENCE:

ACA: 3-4330, 3-4343M, 3-4344M, 3-4345, 3-4346, 3-4348
3-ALDF-43-19M & 21M

PURDONS STATUE 61: 95.222 & 95.232



POLICY: Each inmate shall be provided with medical care from the time of admission, throughout the period of incarceration, until release. This continuous care requires timely physical examinations which shall include medical screening of clinical history for each admission, complete physical examination of each inmate (except intra-system transfers) within 72 hours following all inmates received in transfer from other prison facilities.

PROCEDURE:

Physical Examinations (Health Appraisal)

- Inmate shall be brought to the Unit by a Correctional Officer assigned by security when called by Medical personnel.
- 2. All Medical histories and physicals shall be completed by qualified Medical personnel and recorded on Admission Data and Medical History and Physical Assessment forms (attached).
- 3. The History and Physical shall include at a minimum:
 - a. Review of Receiving Screening;
 - Collection of additional data to complete the medical, dental and psychiatric histories;
 - c. Communicable disease testing, as appropriate, for venereal disease and tuberculosis;
 - d. Recording of height, weight and vital signs;
 - e. Physical examination of all systems;
 - f. Completion of other clinically indicated tests and examinations;

TITLE:	Physical Examinations
POLICY:	12.4 page 2 of 2
CHAPTER:	Medical and Health Care Service

- g. Review of all laboratory tests requested by the physician and referral to the physician when clinically indicated;
- h. Initiation of appropriate treatment when indicated or ordered by the physician.
- 4. All inmates shall receive annual physical examinations, appropriate for their age group.
- 5. Identified chronic health problems (diabetes, epilepsy, etc.) shall have a specialized treatment initiated by the physician, in concert with the inmate's private physician.
- 6. Information on current or chronic health treatments shall be requested from attending physicians or hospital facilities, and become part of inmates medical file.
- 7. Medical charts of inmates previously incarcerated at this Prison shall be merged with new chart.
- 8. Any inmate incarcerated 90 days or less prior to present incarceration need not have a complete physical examination done.
 - a. Inmate shall be interviewed for any change in physical history;
 - b. Physical examination shall be done as indicated by clinical findings.
- 9. A blood test shall be taken from all inmates, regardless of prior dates of incarceration, for performance of VDRL (Venereal Disease Screening). The sample shall be obtained and handled in accordance with applicable state statutes.

APPROVED Anthony Petrycci - Prison Board Chairman Date

APPROVED | 1-19-95

Dominick L. DeRose - Warden Date

TITLE:	Mental Health Care Program
POLICY:	12.5 page 1 of 3
CHAPTER:	Medical and Health Care Service
REFERENCE:	
ACA:	3-4336, 3-4337, 3-4367, 3-4368, 3-4369 3-ALDF-4E-37 & 38
PURDONS STATU	JE 61: 95.232



POLICY: All inmates shall be provided, through the Treatment Services Section, access to a mental health program, increasing their probability of functioning within normal limits of socially acceptable behavior. The mental health program shall be designed to examine, diagnose and provide access to treatment for all inmate clients who have significant mental illness. At a minimum, the mental health program shall include:

- A. <u>Screening Services</u> Screening shall be provided by qualified mental health professionals who shall be fully licensed in their prospective disciplines;
- B. Mental Health Transfers Any inmate whose condition is beyond the range of services available in this Prison may be transferred to a non-correctional facility or a specially designed correctional unit located in the mental hospital;
- C. <u>Program Changes</u> Except for emergencies, all program changes regarding inmates identified as mentally ill or retarded shall be made by the Treatment Services Section in consultation with the Provider.

PROCEDURE:

A. Screening Services

- Receiving Screening completed on all inmates at the time of commitment shall identify:
 - a. Prior mental health and substance abuse problems;
 - b. Prior treatment received;
 - c. Prescribed medications;
 - d. Suicidal tendencies;
 - e. Violent or disruptive behavior.

TITLE:	Mental Health Care Program
POLICY:	12.5 page 3 of 3
CHAPTER:	Medical and Health Care Service

C. Housing

- 1. All inmates suspected of having Mental Health problems shall be housed in an area as determined by Classification.
- 2. Housing changes shall be at the discretion of Classification with input from the Medical unit.

D. Program Changes

- 1. Except in emergencies, all program changes shall be made only by the Medical staff and Treatment.
- 2. Emergency release of an inmate to a mental health facility shall include:
 - Filing and signing of a temporary release by the designated responsible party;
 - b. Retention of such release in the inmates legal file located in the records office;
 - c. Notification of the committing authority.

APPROVED Anthony Petrycci - Prison Board Chairman

APPROVED 1-19-95

Dominick L. DeRose - Warden Date

TITLE:	Mental Health Care Program	
POLICY:	12.5 page 2 of 3	
CHAPTER:	Medical and Health Care Service	

- The Provider shall be responsible for the provision of a qualified forensic team including;
 - a. Part-time Board Certified psychiatrist;
 - b. Part-time psychologist;
 - c. Nursing personnel trained in mental health assessment.
- 3. Services provided shall include but not limited to:
 - a. Evaluation by the psychiatrist;
 - b. Ordering of medication;
 - c. Individual counseling;
 - d. Group counseling;
 - e. Referral to local mental health facilities;
 - f. Contacting of previous providers to confirm treatment programs for continuity of services and treatment.
 - g. Utilization of existing community services for special problems (ie. Mental retardation, etc.)
- 4. Therapists shall be available approximately 40 hrs/wk, to provide the above listed services.

B. Mental Health Transfers

- 1. Inmates diagnosed as being severely disturbed and/or mentally retarded (ie. a danger to himself or others, or incapable of attending to basic physiological needs) shall be referred to an appropriate non-correctional facility.
 - a. Transfer of inmates shall follow the procedures outlined by Sections 302 and/or 304 of the Mental Health Act.
 - b. Until transfer can be secured such inmates shall be housed in an area s determined by Classification.



Local Policy Chapter 9.22

Subject:	Security	
Reference:	Title 37 Chapter 95 Section 95.241(2.1)	

POLICY:

It shall be the policy of Dauphin County Prison to have in place various procedures and policies regarding the Use of Force and the documentation of any incident.

PENOLOGICAL INTEREST:

It is in the penological interest of Dauphin County Prison to have in place various procedures to ensure the lawful Use of Force when dealing with individuals exhibiting aberrant behavior.

PROCEDURE:

All staff shall be trained annually in the Use of Force (Policy 9.17 Use of Force). Special Teams shall be trained not only annually but during any additional training that they attend.

The facility trainers shall be responsible for the proper securing and inventorying of all weapons and less-lethal devices. A monthly inventory will be completed by the facility trainers. When security equipment is issued, it shall be logged by those responsible for the supervision of equipment issue, and logged back in upon return.

Any "hands on" or Use of Force against any inmate shall be reported immediately to the on-duty Shift Commander who shall ensure the inmate is seen immediately by a medical professional and have the incident documented.

There shall be no lethal weapons permitted within the secure perimeter of the facility except in the case of an emergency. Appropriate weapons lockers shall be located in the North Vehicle Entry for those agencies transporting inmates and in the facility's Main Lobby for those visiting staff or inmates.

All Use of Force incidents shall be documented and forwarded to the Administration for review and reporting to the District Attorney's Office as well as the Pennsylvania Department of Corrections.

Warden Brian S. Clark

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA

This data is proprietary and shall not be duplicated, disclosed, or discussed, without the written permission of this agency. Data subject to this restriction is contained throughout this publication.

September 19, 2017



POLICY 9.17

Page 1 of 5

TITLE:	Use of Force
CHAPTER 9:	Security and Control
REFERENCE:	PPCT Defensive Tactics Instructor Manual

POLICY:

To ensure that staff use the appropriate level of force in the performance of their duties, employees will be provided with proper training and guidance on the permissible use of force. Force, including the use of restraints, shall only be used when necessary and only to the degree required to control an individual, facilitate Court-ordered medical treatment, restore order to a disruptive group of individuals, enforce the rules and regulations of the facility, in self-defense and the defense of others, prevent damage to property, prevent an escape, or recapture an escapee. Only the minimum amount of force necessary to resolve a situation shall be employed. The use of force and restraints shall never be used as a means of punishment or revenge.

PENOLOGICAL INTEREST:

It is in the penological interest of Dauphin County Prison to maintain a high degree of efficiency, security and management control in this facility and provide reasonable force options when an inmate exhibits resistance, attempts an escape, is non-compliant to lawful instructions, or threatens or uses force.

PROCEDURE:

- 1. Trained Security staff shall be authorized and shall use appropriate force as defined in this policy and only as much as is reasonable and necessary under the circumstances.
- Force and restraint equipment are intended to be used only as control measures when absolutely necessary; they are not intended, and shall never be used, as a means of punishment.
- 3. The facility follows the concept of responding to resistance with proportional, reasonable use of force. This approach advocates that an officer can use one level of force higher than the level of resistance used by the subject. The only time an officer can reasonably escalate to the next level of force is when the officer finds lower levels of force ineffective, or the officer reasonably believes that a lower form of force will be ineffective. Officers do not need to escalate response controls in a step-by-step progression. As a subject de-escalates their actions, the officer must reduce the amount of force used proportionally.
- 4. The following steps shall be utilized to gain or maintain control of a subject, unless the acting staff member reasonably believes that the situation requires immediate escalation to a greater degree of force within the use of force continuum or finds lower levels of force ineffective.

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA



POLICY 9.17

Page 2 of 5

TITLE: Use of Force
CHAPTER 9: Security and Control
REFERENCE: PPCT Defensive Tactics Instructor Manual

- a. Officer Presence.
- b. Verbal Direction.
- c. Soft Empty Hand Techniques.
- d. Hard Empty Hand Techniques.
- e. Intermediate Weapons.
- f. Deadly Force.
- 5. The following are the escalating levels of resistance by a subject.
 - a. Psychological Intimidation.
 - b. Verbal Noncompliance.
 - c. Passive Resistance.
 - d. Defensive Resistance.
 - e. Active Aggression.
 - f. Deadly Force Assault.
- 6. After physical force or oleoresin capsicum products have been used against a subject, the subject must be examined by medical personnel as soon as possible. Immediate medical attention will be provided to the subject if the subject received any injuries.
- 7. The Shift Commander or Acting Shift Commander shall be notified immediately when physical force is used. The officer/s who used physical force shall submit a written report to the Shift Commander no later than the conclusion of the officer's shift and shall include:
 - a. Date, time and location of the incident.
 - b. An accounting of events leading to the use of force.
 - c. An accurate and precise description of the incident along with the amount of force used and the justification for using that amount of force.
 - d. A description of any weapon/s involved and the manner of its use.
 - e. Any medical attention received.
 - f. A list of all participants and witnesses to the incident.

DEFINITIONS: Officers' Levels of Control.

 Officer Presence – Identification of the officer's authority either by identification of the uniform or verbal indication. The officer's mere presence dictates the authority of the facility's rules and regulations and should initiate compliance.

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA



POLICY 9.17

Page 3 of 5

TITLE:	Use of Force
CHAPTER 9:	Security and Control
REFERENCE:	PPCT Defensive Tactics Instructor Manual

- 2. Verbal Direction A clear, understandable, reasonable, and lawful command of direction or compliance.
- 3. Soft Empty Hand Techniques Techniques which may cause pain but virtually no potential for injury. They include, but are not limited to, oleoresin capsicum products, strength techniques, joint locks, pressure points or a knee strike to the subject's common peroneal. These techniques are designed to control Passive or Defensive Resistance and are used when verbal directions are not effective and there is non-compliance with lawful orders.
 - a. Oleoresin Capsicum Products A nonlethal aerosol spray, foam, or gel made with the pepper derivative oleoresin capsicum designed to spray directly into a subject's face; used to inflame the skin and mucous membranes.
- 4. Hard Empty Hand Techniques Techniques that have the potential for injury in the form of bruises, contusions or lacerations. They include, but are not limited to, defensive counter strikes (straight punch, palm heel strike, front thrust and angle kick, brachial stun, etc.) and the Shoulder Pin Restraint. These techniques are designed to control Active Aggression but can also be used to control Defensive Resistance.
- 5. Intermediate Weapons The amount of force when utilized has the high propensity for extreme pain and possibility of injury. The application/use of any weapon or object that is not part of the human body to control resistance or an assault. Examples include any form of chemical agent (i.e., PepperBalls), impact weapons or emergency/improvised impact weapons (e.g., keys, radio, broom/mop handle, flashlight, handcuffs, or any object that could be used as a weapon in defense of oneself or another). The use of an intermediate weapon is justified when lower forms of empty hand control have failed or when the officer believes that empty hand control will be insufficient and the use of deadly force is not justified. Intermediate Weapons are used only with the intent to temporarily disable a subject and never with the intent to cause permanent injury.
- Deadly Force Any force used by an officer that may result in serious bodily injury or the loss of human life. In this definition, "may" means "likely to," and not just a mere possibility.
 - a. This ultimate step is appropriate only to protect oneself or another from death or serious bodily injury, or as a last resort in preventing an escape. Use of force to protect oneself or another from death or serious bodily injury may also include emergency/improvised impact weapons in circumstances of necessity. Such emergency/improvised weapons include, but are not limited to, keys, radio, broom/mop handle, flashlight, handcuffs, or any object that could be used as a

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA



POLICY 9.17

Page 4 of 5

TITLE:	Use of Force
CHAPTER 9:	Security and Control
REFERENCE:	PPCT Defensive Tactics Instructor Manual

weapon in defense of oneself or another. Firearms shall be considered the final deployment of force to be used when all other means or levels of force have failed.

- b. Firearms shall be used only in situations where there is a danger of death or serious bodily injury. Firearms shall not be discharged if other measures will suffice. In other words, deadly force should only be used as a last resort. If there are reasonable alternatives that can be employed short of using deadly force, these alternatives must be exhausted before deadly force can be used. In addition, the fact that an officer is legally justified in using deadly force in certain extreme circumstances does not permit the officer to engage in reckless conduct that endangers innocent persons. Displaying and discharge of firearms should be held to the minimum needed to fulfill the responsibilities of the facility and to protect the safety of the officers. Time permitting, a clear oral warning or order shall be given before shots are fired. In the event shots are fired at an individual, the shots will be aimed at center mass.
- c. An officer may use deadly force under the following circumstances:
 - i. At an inmate or other person carrying a weapon or attempting to obtain a weapon by force encountered in the officer's official duties, if the officer reasonably believes that the inmate or person intends to cause death or serious bodily injury to the officer or another person.
 - ii. At an inmate or other person encountered in the officer's official duties, whom the officer(s) has seen kill or seriously injure any person and who refuses to halt and surrender when ordered.
 - iii. At an escaping inmate as a last resort if the escape is actually in progress, if the inmate has freed him/herself of all barriers and there are no other effective means of preventing the escape. Under no circumstances shall deadly force be used unless it is clear that a lesser means of force would not prevent the escape and there is no likelihood of injury to innocent persons by the use of that force.
 - iv. At an inmate or other person encountered in the officer's official duties if there is no other way to prevent serious bodily injury or death to the officer or another person.
 - v. To stop or break up a riot when the situation has escalated to an actual threat of death or serious bodily injury to other inmates, staff, officers, or other persons.

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA



POLICY 9.17

Page 5 of 5

TITLE:	Use of Force	
CHAPTER 9:	Security and Control	
REFERENCE:	PPCT Defensive Tactics Instructor Manual	

DEFINITIONS: Subjects' Levels of Resistance.

- Psychological Intimidation Nonverbal cues indicating a subject's attitude, appearance, and
 physical readiness (e.g., blank stare, clenching of fist/s, tightening of jaw muscles, etc.) The
 subject may comply with verbal commands but displays visual nonverbal cues that indicate
 potential physical resistance.
- 2. Verbal Noncompliance Any verbal response indicating the subject's unwillingness to obey an order or command.
- 3. Passive Resistance Any type of resistance where the subject does not attempt to defeat the officer's attempt to control them, but will not voluntarily comply with verbal and physical attempts of control (e.g., dead-weight resistance, does not react to verbal commands, etc.).
- 4. Defensive Resistance Any action by a subject that attempts to prevent an officer from gaining control (e.g., pulling or pushing away). It is not an attack rather a physical act to prevent control.
- 5. Active Aggression Actions or assaults with less than deadly force (e.g., advancing, challenging, punching, kicking, grabbing, wrestling, etc.) but with the intent to harm the officer.
- 6. Deadly Force Assault Any force used that may result in great serious bodily injury or loss of life. This act does not require the use of a weapon by the subject.

Presented By:

Warden Dominick L. DeRose

Date: 14 May 2014

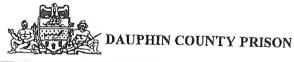
Approved By:

Commissioner Jef

. Haste, Prison Board Chair

Date: 14 May 2014

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA



Local Policy 9.17.T

		Page 1 of 3
Title:	Use of Force	8-2
Chapter 9:	Security and Control	
Subject:	Use of Force Training	
Reference:	Title 37 Chapter 95 Section 95.220a	

POLICY:

Force, including the use of restraints, shall only be used when necessary and only to the degree required to control an individual, facilitate Court-ordered medical treatment, restore order to a disruptive group of individuals, enforce the rules and regulations of the facility, in self-defense and the defense of others, prevent damage to property, prevent an escape, or recapture an escape. Only the minimum amount of force necessary to resolve a situation shall be employed. The use of force and restraints shall never be used as a means of punishment or revenge.

PENOLOGICAL INTEREST:

It is in the penological interest of Dauphin County Prison to have Training and Policies that are clear and easily understood.

PROCEDURE:

Use of Force Breakdown:

- 1. No more force than necessary- Force cannot be gratuitous or excessive.
- 2. Levels of force:
 - a. Officer presence- identify authority by uniform or words
 - b. Verbal order- must be a clear, reasonable, understandable and lawful command to comply
 - c. Soft empty hand- if verbal commands are ineffective
 - i. May cause pain but virtually no potential to injure
 - d. Hard empty hand- can be used to control active aggression or defensive resistance
 - i. May cause cuts or bruises
 - e. Intermediate weapons- can be used when empty hand techniques fail or officer reasonably believes would be insufficient
 - i. Highly likely to cause pain or injury
 - f. Deadly force- to protect self or others from death or serious injury
 - i. Likely to cause serious injury or loss of life

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA



Local Policy 9.17.T

Page 2 of 3

Title:	Use of Force	
Chapter 9:	Security and Control	
Subject:	Use of Force Training	
Reference:	Title 37 Chapter 95 Section 95.220a	

3. Levels of resistance:

- a. Psychological intimidation
- b. Verbal disobedience/noncompliance
- c. Passive resistance
- d. Defensive resistance
- e. Active aggression
- f. Deadly force assault
- 4. Can use one level of force higher than resistance of inmate- It may be necessary to use more force than the inmate is using. An officer may use more force only if the force seems reasonably necessary under the circumstances. If an inmate reduces the level of force, the officer should too.

5. Steps after force used

- a. Medical exam of officer and inmate as soon as possible if physical force or pepper spray is used
- b. Immediately notify Shift Commander or Acting Shift Commander
- c. Written report to Shift Commander before end of shift

The law:

There are three constitutional amendments that apply to the use of force in prisons, depending on the subject of the force. The Fourth Amendment protects persons in the prison other than inmates, such as visitors, from excessive force. The Fourteenth Amendment protects inmates who have not been yet convicted, but are awaiting trial (pretrial detainees). The Eighth Amendment protects convicted prisoners.

Persons other than inmates:

Under the Fourth Amendment, the Supreme Court has held that persons have the right to be free from excessive force. In *Graham v. Connor*, 490 U.S. 386 (1989), the Supreme Court held that an officer can use only that much force as is necessary under all of the circumstances. Dauphin County Prison's policy teaches the *Graham* standard by prohibiting correctional officers from using more force than is necessary under the circumstances. Under the *Graham* standard, a

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA



Local Policy 9.17.T

Page 3 of 3

Title:	Use of Force	
Chapter 9:	Security and Control	
Subject:	Use of Force Training	
Reference:	Title 37 Chapter 95 Section 95.220a	

variety of factors can help determine whether force used is appropriate, such as: the person's history of violence or lack thereof, any prior attempts to gain compliance with words or less force, the level of threat posed to the correctional officer or others, and the level of force used by the person.

Pretrial detainees:

In Kingsley v. Hendrickson, 2015 WL 2473447, at *6 (U.S. June 22, 2015), the Supreme Court recently announced that the Graham standard applies to pretrial detainees under the Fourteenth Amendment. Previously, courts had applied a higher standard in pretrial detainee excessive force cases, requiring the inmate to show that 1) the force was excessive, and 2) that the correctional officer acted with intent to harm the inmate or lack of care for the inmate. Now, as in the Fourth Amendment context, an inmate only has to prove that the force was excessive. Practically speaking, the Dauphin County Prison's use of force policy already taught the Graham standard for the use of force with all inmates, so if a correctional officer follows the policy, then he or she will follow the Kingsley standard as well.

Convicted prisoners:

The Eighth Amendment applies to convicted prisoners, which prohibits "cruel and unusual punishment." Under the Eighth Amendment, the Supreme Court still requires an inmate in a lawsuit to show that 1) the force was excessive, and 2) that the correctional officer acted with intent to harm the inmate or lack of care for the inmate. As mentioned above, the Supreme Court recently held that the *Graham* standard applies to pretrial detainees in *Kingsley*. In the *Kingsley* case, the Supreme Court mentioned that it may in the future apply the *Graham* standard to convicted prisoners as well. Regardless, the Dauphin County Prison's use of force policy already teaches the *Graham* standard. The critical question under *Graham* and the Dauphin County Prison policy is whether the correctional officer uses the minimal amount of force necessary under the circumstances. If the answer is yes, then the correctional officer has followed policy and the law.

Warden Dominick L. DeRose

July 2015

RESTRICTED CORRECTIONAL DATA

Procedure Name: Methods of Restraint

Purpose: The purpose of this policy is to ensure that, when needed, every

inmate is retrained in an appropriate manner that will ensure the safety of the institution, staff and inmate. This policy is to insure the safe, secure and consistent handling of those inmates that are a suicide risk or have idealized some form of suicide tendency.

Scope: Certain incarcerated individuals will from time to time act out making it

necessary to restrain these individuals for their protection, the protection

of the institution, staff and other inmates.

Policy: Restraining methods shall be divided into two different restraint methods.

Each restraint method will be explained throughout this policy. Certain

characteristics unique to incarcerated individuals make them more

susceptible to suicidal attempts. Therefore, if an inmate exhibits any sign of possible suicide, or verbalizes suicide intent in words, deed or action, the Shift Commander, in conjunction with medical personnel, shall take

appropriate steps to stabilize the individual as follows:

A. Restraint Chair

B. Four Point Restraint

Action:

When an inmate's behavior becomes aberrant to a point where they are uncontrollable or there is documented evidence of self-mutilation, and all other avenues of help and/or control have proven ineffective, the use of the "Restraint Chair", Four Points Restraint Procedure, or other restraint devices may be utilized only under the authorization of the Warden, Deputy Warden or Major.

When the situation warrants such action, and authorization has been obtained, the following guidelines <u>MUST BE ADHERED TO:</u>

Cell: - Restraint Chair

The cell must be cleared of everything that is not permanently attached.

- A. The inmate will be dressed in, at minimum, a Dauphin County Prison uniform.
- B. The inmate will be provided with one (1) roll of toilet tissue



C. The Cell is to be searched and all contraband, and/or potential weapons removed from the cell.

Cell: - Four Point Restraint:

- A. The inmate will be dressed in, at minimum, a Dauphin County Prison uniform.
- B. The inmate will be provided with one (1) roll of toilet tissue
- C. A Mobile bunk (bed springs) to be placed on the floor.
- D. A Mattress (only with mobile bunk) will be provided.
- E. The Cell is to be searched and all contraband, and/or potential weapons removed from the cell.

Inmates:

Any inmate who warrants such action shall be restrained as follows:

- A. Restraint Chair (to be used primarily):
 - 1. Strip-searched and then furnished with, at minimum, a uniform.
 - 2. Placed in Restraint Chair
 - 3. Hands shall be cuffed either in front, in back, or at each side depending on demeanor of inmate.
 - 4. With hands cuffed in back or at sides, the shoulder straps shall be placed over shoulder, across chest, and attached at opposite sides.
 - 5. With hands cuffed in front, the shoulder straps shall be placed over shoulder, across chest, over arm, and attached at opposite sides.
 - 6. Lap belts to go across waist and attached to opposite side.
 - 7. Legs shall be secured with strap across ankle area.

NOTE: If necessary, leg irons may be used in conjunction with leg straps. When using one set of leg irons, legs are to be secured together. When using two sets, each leg is to be secured to the same side of the chair near bottom/side area.

8. Once the chair has been positioned, the roller device is to be retracted and the chair is to be flat on the floor.

- B. Four Point Restraint (to be used secondarily due to special needs):
 - 1. Strip-searched, and furnished with, at minimum, a uniform.
 - 2. Placed face down (belly down) on the mattress at all times when secured.
 - 3. The arms are to be secured with the nylon webbing cuffs -- one around the wrist and one around the elbow. the wrist is to be placed along side the inmate's body, down near the waist.
 - 4. The legs are to be secured with the nylon webbing cuffs, one nylon webbing cuff around each ankle, and the ankle cuffs are to be secured to the bunk.
 - 5. The body is to be secured to the bunk with the three (3) nylon webbing straps provided. One at the shoulder area. One at the buttocks area. The last over the calf of the legs.

Helmet:

When an inmates actions warrant (i.e. banging head on floor, wall, back of chair, etc.) a helmet is to be placed on the head and strapped under the chin.

Watch:

Inmate is to be on a constant watch (one-on-one) by assigned officer when placed in the restraint chair or four point restraints (see one-on-one policy).

Release Procedure:

Inmate is to be <u>TOTALLY RELEASED</u> every two (2) hours for fifteen (15) minutes. When released, the inmate shall be allowed to walk around, void (if necessary), get a drink of water, or eat (if meal time).

<u>NOTE</u>: Inmate is NOT to leave the immediate area of the cell. Release time is to be logged and type of activity noted. Inmate's behavior will determine the number of officers needed to be present when inmate is released.

Visits / Phone:

Inmate is NOT eligible for visits nor allowed use of the phone.

Possessions:

Inmate may possess nothing.

Showers:

Inmate may shower only if behavior is acceptable and approval is obtained from Warden, Deputy Warden, or Major. Showers will be scheduled twice a week.

Meals:

Inmate is to be served FINGER FOOD ONLY - NO UTENSILS OF ANY TYPE.

Medical:

Medical is to be notified immediately that an inmate is being secured by either the restraint chair or the four point restraint. Medical at that time will examine the inmate (in the cell) and log it. After the initial examination, medical will be notified each time the inmate is released from the restraints, and the inmate must be re-examined once every two (2) hours. Each time medical visits the inmate, it is to be logged.

Officer:

All officers assigned to watch the inmate are to be knowledgeable of this directive.

When an inmate is placed in the restraint chair or four point restraint, an officer is to be assigned to watch this inmate per one-on-one watch policy.

- A. Checks are to be constant and logged, at minimum, EVERY fifteen (15) minutes.
- B. The staff shall TOTALLY release the inmate at the start of the shift and every two (2) hours thereafter. Medical is to be notified each time the inmate is released and notification is to be logged.
- C. Inmate is to be released for a total of fifteen (15) minutes and logged. At NO time is the inmate to be left alone. The officer must be present at all times.
- D. Each officer, at the start of the shift, is to shake-down the cell for any contraband, log it, and report any findings to the Shift Commander immediately.
- E. Inmate's cell door is to remain OPEN at all times when the inmate is in the restraint chair or is in four point restraints, unless otherwise directed by the Warden, Deputy Warden, or Major.
- F. The inmate must be watched by the officer assigned at all times.
- G. The inmate is NOT to have any contact with any other inmates at any time.

Supervisors:

The Shift Commander is to notify the kitchen that an inmate has been placed in the restraint chair or four point restraints, and that finger foods will be needed.

Treatment:

The Treatment Department in conjunction with the Medical Department will evaluate the inmate placed in the restraint chair or four point restraint for suicidal behavior, on at minimum, a daily basis and determine if additional action is needed.

Description of Restraint Methods (see attached):

- A. When an inmate is placed in four point restraints, he/she must be secured face down (belly down) on the mattress at all times when in restraints. At no time shall the inmate be secured on his/her back or side.
- B. Individuals whose behavior has warranted them being placed in restraints are to be considered dangerous, and all caution shall be used when placing them in the restraints and when releasing them from restraints.
- C. The sign-off sheet must be used every time an inmate is placed in restraints. All staff watching the inmates must sign off indicating that they have read and understood the policy, and all Shift Commanders and Assistant Shift Commanders must sign off indicating the name of the inmate, who authorized placement, and who (Captain/Lieutenant) actually placed the inmate in restraints.

RESTRAINT CHAIR (Primary Use)

When it becomes necessary to utilize the restraint chair, the inmate shall be secured as shown in the picture on page 7. When handcuffing in front or on side, the rear pad may be left in place. When handcuffing in the rear, the rear pad must be removed.

The straps are to be placed as the numbers below indicate.

- A. Shoulder Straps (left and right).
- B. Waist Strap
- C. Leg Strap

FOUR POINT RESTRAINT (Secondary Use):

When it becomes necessary to use the nylon webbing restraint on an inmate, you will secure the inmate as shown in the pictures below. It may be necessary to make adjustments to the nylon webbing depending on the inmates' heights and weight. These adjustments will be easily made by loosening the nylon webbing from the bunk and repositioning them.

The nylon cuffs and straps are to be placed as the numbers below indicate:

A and B. Placed around the upper arm area.

C and D. Placed around the wrists.

E and F. Placed around the ankles.

G. Placed around the shoulder area going UNDER the arms and up over the back.

H. Placed around the buttocks area.

I. Placed over the calf of the inmate.

PROCEDURE:

- 1. Where signs of a possible suicide are exhibited by an inmate, including verbalization of an intent to commit suicide, behavior that jeopardizes the safety of the inmate, or behavior that jeopardizes the safety of an-other person when combined with a factor(s) suggesting a possible suicide, the following shall be notified:
 - A. Shift Commander shall be notified to assess the situation.
 - B. Medical personnel shall be notified by the Shift Commander to review the situation and the individual inmate involved.
 - C. Medical personnel shall determine the stability and well being of inmate.
 - D. Medical to immediately determine whether the inmate is at risk.
 - E. Medical, in conjunction with security and the Treatment Department, shall determine the appropriate means of classification.
 - F. Medical personnel shall notify the psychiatrist of the situation and take appropriate action as ordered. The psychologist will be notified if the

psychiatrist is not available and will consult with the psychiatrist or oncall physician as soon as possible.

- 2. After notification, the following steps shall be followed to protect the inmate from self inflicted injuries and to protect others from any aberrant behavior associated with the inmate who is potentially suicidal.
 - A Remove, relocate and re-class inmate
 - 1). New housing area shall be searched and all items not secured will be removed.
 - 2). Inmate shall be stripped searched and all clothing removed.
 - a). Inmate will be furnished with, at minimum from Shakedown, a fresh uniform and/or paper garment.
 - b). Housing area to be furnished with, at minimum, a mattress and blanket. And,
 - B Inmate to be placed on a 15 minute watch. Or,
 - C Inmate to be placed on a one (1) on one (1) watch. And/or,
 - D Inmate to be placed in restraints
 - 1). Handcuffs/side cuffs
 - 2). Handcuffs/side cuffs with leg-irons
 - 3). Four (4) point restraints
 - E The psychiatrist shall review the status of such inmates at least every 24 hours and shall determine when such status shall be changed. Other medical personnel may be used by the psychiatrist as appropriate to fulfill this responsibility.
 - F The danger level associated with the inmate in question shall determine what action level to be taken.
 - After review of the situation/circumstance, action taken shall be compatible with neutralizing the aberrant behavior and providing a safe, secure environment, using the minimum restraints necessary under the circumstances.

- D) Once an inmate has exhibited such aberrant behavior that restraints are necessary, the inmate shall be examined immediately after being secured to ensure that the inmate is not in medical danger and shall be re-examined at minimum every two (2) hours until released as approved by the National Commission for Correctional Health Care.
 - 1) Once it is determined by medical that the inmate has stabilized, then, after consultation with security and treatment, the restraints shall be removed.
 - 2) It is the intent of this facility that all steps be taken to insure the safe secure housing of the inmate population. At no times are restraints to be used as punishment.
- E) It is the intent of this policy to use same sex correctional officers to strip search inmates. In the event of problems, or security concerns, the listed guidelines shall be followed:
 - If the situation warrants additional staff and opposite sex staff
 respond, they shall position themselves out of direct view of the
 inmate but close enough to respond.
 - Only in extreme cases, when all other methods have failed, shall opposite sex staff be present during a strip search.